# Design and Synthesis of Opioid Receptor Type Selective Ligands with a Propellane Skeleton and Their Pharmacologies 

Ryo Nakajima

February 2016

# Design and Synthesis of Opioid Receptor Type Selective Ligands with a Propellane Skeleton and Their Pharmacologies 

Ryo Nakajima<br>Doctoral Program in Chemistry

> Submitted to the Graduate School of Pure and Applied Sciences in Partial Fulfillment of the Requirements for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy in Science
at the
University of Tsukuba

## Table of contents

Table of contents ..... i
List of Abbreviations ..... ii
Chapter 1. General Introduction ..... 1
1.1 Opioid receptor ..... 1
1.2 Propellane skeleton ..... 4
Chapter 2. Design and Synthesis of $\kappa$ Receptor Selective Propellane Derivatives with Pentacyclic Skeleton and Their Pharmacologies ..... 6
2.1 Design of $\kappa$ receptor selective propellane derivatives with pentacyclic skeleton ..... 6
2.2 Synthesis of propellane derivatives with pentacyclic skeleton ..... 7
2.3 Binding affinities and conformational analyses of pentacyclic derivatives ..... 9
2.4 Design of $\kappa$ receptor selective pentacyclic propellane derivatives with a 6 -amide side chain ..... 12
2.5 Synthesis of pentacyclic propellane derivatives with a 6-amide side chain ..... 13
2.6 Pharmacological effects of pentacyclic propellane derivatives with a 6 -amide side chain ..... 14
2.7 Conclusion ..... 17
Chapter 3. Design and Synthesis of $\delta$ Receptor Selective Quinolinopropellane Derivatives and Their Pharmacologies ..... 18
3.1 The message-address concept and the $\delta$ receptor selective ligands ..... 18
3.2 Design of $\delta$ receptor selective propellane derivatives and in silico investigations ..... 19
3.3 Synthesis of quinolinopropellane derivatives ..... 24
3.4 Pharmacological effects of quinolinopropellane derivatives ..... 26
3.5 Conclusion ..... 28
Chapter 4. Conclusion ..... 29
Experimental section ..... 30
References and notes ..... 100
Acknowledgment ..... 104
List of publications ..... 105

## List of Abbreviations

| Ac | acetyl |
| :---: | :---: |
| Bn | benzyl |
| CHO cell | Chinese hamster ovary cell |
| CSA | camphorsulfonic acid |
| DAMGO | [D-Ala ${ }^{2}$, N-Me-Phe ${ }^{4}$, Gly ${ }^{5}$-ol]-enkephalin |
| DIAD | diisopropyl azodicarboxylate |
| DMAP | $\mathrm{N}, \mathrm{N}$-dimethyl-4-aminopyridine |
| DMF | $N, N$-dimethylformamide |
| DMSO | dimethyl sulfoxide |
| DPDPE | [D-Phe ${ }^{2,5}$ ]-enkephalin |
| $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ | effective concentration 50\% |
| EDCI | 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide |
| Et | ethyl |
| GDP | guanosine diphosphate |
| GTP | guanosine triphosphate |
| IR | infrared |
| IUPAC | International Union of Pure Applied Chemistry |
| Lys | lysine |
| Me | Methyl |
| Mp | melting point |
| Ms | methanesulfonyl |
| MS | mass spectra |
| NMR | nuclear magnetic resonance |
| nor-BNI | nor-binaltorphimine |
| NTB | naltriben |
| NTI | naltrindole |
| Ph | phenyl |
| PTSA | $p$-toluenesulfonic acid |
| quant. | quantitative |
| rt | room temperature |
| s.c. | subcutaneous |
| THF | tetrahydrofuran |
| TLC | thin layer chromatography |

## 1. General Introduction

### 1.1 Opioid receptor

The term "opiate" was used extensively until the 1980s to describe any natural or synthetic agent that was derived from morphine (1) (Fig. 1). However, the discovery of endogenous peptides in the brain that had pharmacological effects similar to morphine led to a change in nomenclature. The peptides were not related morphine structurally; yet, their effects were like those produced by morphine (1). At this time, the term opioid, meaning opium- or morphinelike, in terms of the pharmacological action, was introduced. To be precise, the term "opioid" refers to the natural or synthetic peptides that act as in a similar way to morphine (1), the opium alkaloids, and their derivatives. The general term "opioid" is derived from the English name of the plant "opium". Opium is a white powder obtained from drying of a milky liquid derived from immature pericarp of the opium poppy Papaver somniferum. Although the powder includes more than fifty kinds of alkaloids, it has been used as a medicine from ancient times as described by Teophrastus in the $3^{\text {rd }}$ century B. C.



Fig. 1. The structures of morphine (1) and codeine (2)

The first isolated alkaloid from opium by Sertürner was morphine (1). ${ }^{1}$ It was named after Morpheus, the principal god of dream or of sleep in Greek mythology. Afterward, codeine (2) was isolated by Robiquet in 1832 (Fig. 1). In the mid-1800s, the pure alkaloids began to be used instead of crude preparation of opium. However, it took more than a century to determine their correct structures because of the complexities of the structures of alkaloids. The correct structure of morphine (1) was proposed by Robinson and Gulland in $1925,{ }^{2}$ and it was determined by Schöpf in1927. ${ }^{3}$ The structure had five asymmetric carbons, and the absolute configuration was determined through total synthesis ${ }^{4}$ by Gate and Tschudi in 1952, and through X-ray crystal structural analysis ${ }^{5}$ by Machay and Hodglein in 1955.


4,5-epoxymorphinan

morphinan

benzomorphinan

arylmorphinan

phenylpiperidine

Fig. 2. The skeletons of opioid ligand

Morphine (1) has been well-known to have not only analgesic effect but also narcotic addiction for a long time. Hence, the development of strong analgesics without addiction started after the structure of morphine (1) was determined. The basic skeleton of morphine (1) was called 4,5epoxymorphinan and synthesized as a prototype. However, the complexity of the 4,5 -epoxymorphinan skeleton made it difficult for its supply in large amounts by synthetic methods. To simplify the skeleton, morphinan, benzomorphane, arylmorphan and phenylpiperidine skeletons were synthesized (Fig. 2). ${ }^{6}$ These derivatives possessing the indicated azapolycyclic skeletons showed agonistic or antagonistic activity for opioid receptor, and also became a powerful tool for elucidating the working mechanism of the compounds. After the pharmacological and biological investigations, using these derivatives and endogenous opioid peptides as opioid ligands, three types of opioid receptors ( $\mu, \delta, \kappa$ ) were well established. The narcotic addiction derived from morphine (1) is believed to be derived from the $\mu$ receptor type. ${ }^{7}$ Therefore, $\delta$ and $\kappa$ receptor types are believed to be promising drug targets for analgesics without addiction, hence there has been a lot of effort to develop $\delta$ and $\kappa$ selective agonists.


U-50,488H (3)


U-69,593 (4)

nalfurafine (5) hydrochloride

Fig. 3. The structures of U-50,488H (3), U-69,593 (4) and nalfurafine (5) hydrochloride

The Upjohn Company developed U-50,488H (3) ${ }^{8}$ and U-69,593 (4), ${ }^{9}$ which showed analgesic effect without addiction (Fig. 3). Nevertheless, these derivatives were not clinically tested because of severe aversion side effects, effects contrary to addiction. ${ }^{10}$ On the other hand, nalfurafine (5) hydrochloride, ${ }^{11}$ a к selective agonist, was launched in Japan as an antipruritic drug for patients undergoing dialysis by Nagase et al. in $2009^{12}$ (Fig. 3). Nalfurafine (5) showed neither addiction nor aversion ${ }^{13}$ but it could not be used as an analgesic drug because of slightly inseparable sedative effect. So far, no $\kappa$ agonist has been approved as an analgesic drug, and the research for developing $\kappa$ agonist as an analgesic is continuing even now.


TAN-67 (6)


SNC-80 (7)

Fig. 4. The structures of TAN-67 (6), SNC-80 (7)

Meanwhile, the research of $\delta$ selective ligands has not made much progress compared to that of $\kappa$ selective ligands. Although TAN-67 (6) ${ }^{14}$ and SNC-80 (7) ${ }^{15}$ were developed as $\delta$ agonists and showed highly agonistic activities and selectivities for $\delta$ receptor in vitro, these compounds showed insufficient activity for $\delta$ receptor in vivo. Furthermore, the role of $\delta$ receptor in organisms is still unclear. Therefore, $\delta$ agonist is significantly desired not only as an analgesic but also as a biological tool for elucidating the role of $\delta$ receptor. Since X-ray crystal structures of three types of antagonist-bound opioid receptor $(\mu, \delta, \kappa)$ were reported in $2012,{ }^{16}$ the three dimensional structures of the three receptor types were unveiled. Accordingly, the design and synthesis of opioid ligands were expected to progress based on these information.

Quite recently, Nagase et al. reported highly selective and potent $\delta$ agonist, KNT-127 which showed potent analgesic effect via systemic administration $\left(\mathrm{ED}_{50}=1.2 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}\right) .{ }^{17}$ The derivative has been developed as an antidepressant and an anti-anxiety drug.

### 1.2 Propellane skeleton



Scheme 1. Synthesis of propellane compound 10

Recently, Nagase et al. reported that the treatment of 14-hydroxymorphinan $\mathbf{8}$ with MsCl and NaH furnished highly stable iminium salt $\mathbf{9}$ with propellane skeleton (Scheme 1). And the iminium 9 was reduced with $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ to afford a saturated compound, followed by hydrolysis of the acetal and $O$-demethylation to give propellane type compound $10 .{ }^{18}$ Propellane type compound is defined as a derivative which has three rings-fused one $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{C}$ bond.

propellane compound 10

naltrexone (11)

Fig. 5. The structures of propellane compound $\mathbf{1 0}$ and naltrexone (11)

Although naltrexone (11), as a starting material of many kinds of $\kappa$ selective ligands like nalfurafine (5) showed undesired $\mu$ selectivity ( $\mu / \kappa=0.9$ ), propellane type compound $\mathbf{1 0}$ showed $\kappa$ selectivity $(\mu / \kappa=3.3)($ Fig. 5$) .{ }^{19}$ On the basis of the promising $\kappa$ selectivity of the propellane skeleton, the author chose the skeleton for developing $\kappa$ selective agonists.

The numbering of propellane derivatives and pentacyclic derivatives according to the IUPAC nomenclature is shown in Fig. 6. However, in this thesis the author used a tentative numbering to the propellane derivatives, which would make it easy to compare the relative positions between morphinan and propellane skeletons.



Fig. 6. The numbering of propellane, pentacyclic and morphinan derivatives

## 2. Design and Synthesis of $\kappa$ Receptor Selective Propellane Derivatives with Pentacyclic Skeleton and Their Pharmacologies

### 2.1 Design of $\kappa$ receptor selective propellane derivatives with pentacyclic skeleton

Nalfurafine (5) hydrochloride is garnering attention around the world as an opioid drug without addiction, and especially aversion. ${ }^{13}$ Nalfurafine (5) is structurally different from the arylacetamide derivatives known as $\kappa$ selective agonists, which have aversive effects. ${ }^{10}$ The proposed active conformation of nalfurafine (5) for binding to the $\kappa$ receptor is shown in Fig. 7. ${ }^{20}$



Fig. 7. The proposed active conformation of nalfurafine (5)

The C-ring of nalfurafine (5) would require the boat form to orient the 6 -amide side chain toward the upper side of the C-ring. On the basis of the proposed active conformation, Nagase et al. investigated the essential structures for binding to the $\kappa$ receptor. ${ }^{21}$ As mentioned in Chapter 1.2, propellane 10 showing $\kappa$ selectivity was a promising skeleton for designing $\kappa$ selective ligands. However, its affinity $\left(K_{\mathrm{i}}=17.4 \mathrm{nM}\right)$ for the $\kappa$ receptor was much lower than that of nalfurafine $\left(K_{\mathrm{i}}=0.178 \mathrm{nM}\right) .{ }^{19}$ The reason for its low affinity for $\kappa$ receptor was postulated to be derived from its conformational flexibility. Propellane 10 could have two canonical conformation termed bent form and extended form (Fig. 8). Compared to the proposed active conformation of nalfurafine (5), the bent form of propellane 10 would be the active conformation for binding to the $\kappa$ receptor. Accordingly, the author designed and synthesized pentacyclic compound 12, in which C7 and C9 were connected with an ethylene bridge to fix the bent form of propellane $\mathbf{1 0}$ (Fig. 8).


Fig. 8. Two conformers of propellane 10 and pentacyclic derivative 12 with the fixed bent form

### 2.2 Synthesis of propellane derivatives with pentacyclic skeleton




Scheme 2. Synthetic route of propellane derivatives with pentacyclic skeleton

Synthetic route of propellane derivatives is shown in Scheme $2 .{ }^{22}$ The reduction of iminium $\mathbf{9}^{18}$ with $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ gave the corresponding saturated propellane derivative. Furthermore, iminium $\mathbf{9}$ also reacted with NaCN to afford a cyano adduct, and the trial of nucleophilic addition of Grignard reagents to iminium 9 resulted in complex mixtures. ${ }^{18}$ These results suggest that a mild nucleophile may be an adequate reagent for addition to iminium 9. After intensive efforts seeking for an appropriate nucleophile, the author found that a Reformatsky reaction involving iminium salt 9, ethyl bromoacetate, and zinc gave adducts 13a and 13b as diastereoisomers ${ }^{23}$ in $59 \%$ and $27 \%$ yield, respectively. Attempts at intramolecular cyclization of the ketoester, obtained from

13b by deacetalization, under basic conditions resulted in the recovery of the starting material because of insufficient electrophilicity of the ester group. An aldehyde is a stronger electrophile for the intramolecular cyclization. Therefore, the author attempted to convert the ester into the more electrophilic aldehyde group. Reduction of the ester 13a and 13b with $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$ provided alcohol 14a and 14b in quantitative and $83 \%$ yield, respectively. Before attempting the intramolecular aldol reaction, the author attempted the $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ type reaction for conversion of the hydroxyl group into leaving group that resulted in formation of azetidinium salt by nucleophilic addition of nitrogen to the leaving group. Deacetalization of alcohol 14a and 14b gave ketoalcohol 15a and 15b, followed by oxidation under Swern conditions to give aldehyde 16a and 16b. It was found that obtained aldehyde 16a and 16b were easily epimerized by retro-aza-Michael addition and recyclization at room temperature. Therefore, the crude material containing the diastereomeric mixture of 16a and 16b was used for the next intramolecular aldol step. The intramolecular aldol reaction of mixture of 16a and 16b successfully proceeded under mild basic condition to provide desired pentacyclic derivatives 17a and 17b in $10 \%$ and $50 \%$ yield, respectively. ${ }^{24}$ The $o$-demethlylation of $\mathbf{1 7 a}$ and $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ with $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}$ gave phenols $\mathbf{1 8 a}$ and $\mathbf{1 8 b}$ in $81 \%$ and $99 \%$ yield, respectively. The author next attempted to dehydrate the hydroxyl group at C7' of pentacyclic compounds 18a and 18b. Before the dehydration reaction, acetalization of the mixture of 18a and 18b furnished acetals 19a and 19b in $36 \%$ and $40 \%$ yield, respectively. Unfortunately, the conversion of the hydroxyl group into a strong leaving group such as mesylate resulted in cleavage of ethlylene bridge by participation of the lone electron pair on nitrogen to give a stable iminium salt. The cleavage reaction led the author to covert the hydroxyl group into a weak leaving group such as a xanthate. The removal of hydroxyl group of diastereomer 19a (7'S) was achieved by Chugaev reaction of the obtained xanthate to give etheno-bridge compound 21 in $52 \%$ yield in two steps. On the other hand, Chugaev reaction of the xanthate with opposite configuration of 20a, derived from diastereomer 19b ( $\left.7^{\prime} R\right)$, resulted in cleavage of ethylene bridge. This cleavage would result from the highly fixed stereochemistry of the hydroxyl group by the rigid pentacyclic structure. In other words, the lone electron pair on nitrogen could easily participate with the cleavage reaction of the xanthate because of stereoelectronic effect. Accordingly, undesired 19b was converted into 19a by Mitsunobu reaction. Deacetalization of 21 afforded ketone 22 in quantitative yield, followed by $O$-demethlylation to give phenol 23 in $28 \%$ yield.



19b (7'R)


26 : 52\%


27 : 31\%

Scheme 3. Synthetic route of pentacyclic derivatives 12 and 27

The synthesis of ethano-bridged compound $\mathbf{1 2}$ and diketo compound $\mathbf{2 7}$ is shown in Scheme 3. The obtained olefin 21 was catalytically hydrogenated and subsequently deacetalyzed to provide ethano-bridged compound 24. Diketo compound 26 was obtained by Swern oxidation of 19b with subsequent deacetalization. The methoxy groups in compounds 24 and 26 were demethylated with pyridinium chloride to give the corresponding phenols $\mathbf{1 2}$ and 27 in $82 \%$ and $31 \%$ yield, respectively.

### 2.3 Binding affinities and conformational analyses of pentacyclic derivatives

The binding affinities of the prepared pentacyclic propellane derivatives for the opioid receptors were evaluated with a competitive binding assay (Table 1).

Table 1. Binding affinities of 10, 18a, 18b, 23, 12 and 27 to opioid receptors ${ }^{a}$

| Compound | $K_{\mathrm{i}}(\mathrm{nM})$ |  | Selectivity |  |  |
| :--- | :---: | :---: | :--- | :--- | :---: |
|  | $\mu^{b}$ | $\delta^{c}$ | $\kappa^{d}$ | $\mu / \kappa$ | $\delta / \kappa$ |
| $\mathbf{1 0}$ | 58.2 | 146 | 17.4 | 3.34 | 25.7 |
| $\mathbf{1 8 a}$ | 70.7 | 67.9 | 16.7 | 4.22 | 8.72 |
| $\mathbf{1 8 b}$ | 13.1 | 52.2 | 7.63 | 1.72 | 8.90 |
| $\mathbf{2 3}$ | 17.6 | 43.6 | 1.92 | 9.17 | 27.2 |
| $\mathbf{1 2}$ | 3.21 | 410 | 0.84 | 3.82 | 52.0 |
| $\mathbf{2 7}$ | 187 | 56.5 | 3.31 | 7.26 |  |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Binding assays were carried out in duplicate ( k receptor: cerebellum of guinea pig, $\mu$ receptor and $\delta$ receptor: whole brain without cerebellum of mouse). ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$ DAMGO was used. ${ }^{\mathrm{c}}\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$ DPDPE was used. ${ }^{d}\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right] \mathrm{U}-69,593$ was used.

As expected, the affinities of etheno- and ethano-bridged compounds 23 and $\mathbf{1 2}$ for opioid receptors were stronger than those of $\mathbf{1 0}$. The increment of the affinity for the $\kappa$ receptor was largest among the three types of opioid receptors. Compounds 23 and 12 also showed higher selectivity for $\kappa$ receptor than $\mathbf{1 0}$. These results support that the bent form would play an important role in binding to the $\kappa$ receptor. Meanwhile, the affinity and selectivity of derivatives 18 and 27 for $\kappa$ receptor, with hydroxyl and keto groups, respectively, were not high, despite being pentacyclic derivatives. The affinities of diketo compound 27 were especially lower for the $\mu$ and $\kappa$ receptors compared to those of $\mathbf{1 0}$, but similar for the $\delta$ receptor.

To clarify the reason why some pentacyclic propellane derivatives displayed higher affinity and selectivity for $\kappa$ receptor, conformational analyses of these derivatives using the Conformational Analyzer with Molecular Dynamics And Sampling (CAMDAS) 2.1 program were carried out (Fig. 9). ${ }^{25}$ The movement range of basic nitrogen in compound 10, one of the important pharmacophores, was very wide (Fig. 9A). By contrast, the conformations of 23 and 12 (Fig. 9B, C) were rather fixed by introduction of the fifth additional ring. The more restricted range of basic nitrogens in 23 and 12 would result in improved affinities and selectivities for the $\kappa$ receptor compared to 10. Meanwhile, the nitrogens in compounds 18 and 27 are less basic because of the electron withdrawing hydroxyl and keto groups. ${ }^{26}$ This phenomenon could account for compounds 18 and 27 not showing high affinities and selectivities for the $\kappa$ receptor, although the possibility that the keto group in $\mathbf{2 7}$ or the hydroxyl group in $\mathbf{1 8}$ might interfere with the precise interaction of the compound with the $\kappa$ receptor could not be ruled out. Keto compound 27, which has the least basic nitrogen due to the inductive effect of the $\beta$-carbonyl group ${ }^{26}$ among the three compounds (18a, 18b and 27), showed the weakest affinity for the opioid receptors. The basicity of the nitrogen may also influence the difference of binding affinities between 23 and 12; the less basic nitrogen in 23, which has the electron withdrawing olefin moiety, ${ }^{27}$ may lower the binding affinities of $\mathbf{2 3}$ compared to those of $\mathbf{1 2}$.

In summary, the author design and synthesized propellane derivatives with pentacyclic skeleton to fix the proposed active conformation of $\mathbf{1 0}$ and improve its affinity for the k receptor. Ethenoand ethano-bridged compounds 23 and 12, respectively, showed high affinities and selectivities for the $\kappa$ receptor. These results supported the hypothesis that the bent form of propellane $\mathbf{1 0}$ is important for binding to $\kappa$ receptor. Compounds 23 and 12 may be useful skeletons for the development of the $\kappa$ selective ligands.


Fig. 9. Result of the conformational analysis of (A) parent propellane 10, (B) etheno-bridged propellane 23 , (C) ethano-bridged propellane $\mathbf{1 2}$, (D) 7 ' $\alpha$-hydroxy propellane $\mathbf{1 8 a}$, (E) $7^{\prime} \beta$ hydroxy propellane 18b, (F) 7'-keto propellane 27. Structures within $10 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ of the most stable conformer were collected. The nitrogen, oxygen, and carbon atoms were indicated by blue, red, and gray colors, respectively. The hydrogen atoms were omitted for clarity.

### 2.4 Design of $\kappa$ receptor selective pentacyclic propellane derivatives with a 6 -amide side chain

As discussed in the previous section, etheno- and ethano-bridged pantacyclic propellane derivatives 23 and 12, respectively, seemed to be promising lead compounds for development of the $\kappa$ selective ligand. ${ }^{22}$ Based on previous studies for development of the $\kappa$ selective agonists, ${ }^{20}$ the 6 -amide side chain of morphinan derivatives such as nalfurafine (5) would be an important pharmacophore unit for binding to the $\kappa$ receptor. However, the existing probability of the chair form of the C-ring in nalfurafine (5), considered to be disfavor conformation for the $\kappa$ receptor, could not be ruled out. The author next attempted to introduce several kinds of amide side chain to pentacyclic derivatives $\mathbf{2 3}$ and $\mathbf{1 2}$ with the conformational fixed boat form by additional E-ring to improve affinities and selectivities for $\kappa$ receptor. ${ }^{28}$ Compared with the range of orientations of the amide side chain of nalfurafine (5), the one of designed $6 \beta$-amide derivatives with pentacyclic skeleton 33a would be expected to show enhanced affinity and selectivity for $\mathrm{\kappa}$ receptor (Fig. 10).


Fig. 10. Conformers of nalfurafine (5) and designed $6 \beta$-amide derivatives 33a

### 2.5 Synthesis of pentacyclic propellane derivatives with a 6 -amide side chain

All of the 6 -amide derivatives 32a-d, 33a-d, 38a-d and 39a-d were synthesized from pentacyclic ketone $22^{22}$ (Scheme 4). ${ }^{28}$ Reductive amination of 22 gave methylamines 28 and 29 in $51 \%$ and $24 \%$, respectively. ${ }^{29}$ At first, the author converted methylamines 28 and 29 to the corresponding amide derivatives by use of acyl chloride. However, the yields of the $O$ demethylation reaction in the obtained amide derivatives with boron tribromide were very low ( $0-28 \%$ ), which may result from the decomposition of the sterically hindered amide group. ${ }^{30}$ Therefore, the $O$-methyl groups in 28 and 29 were removed with pyridinium hydrochloride before acylation of the amine groups. The obtained phenolic compounds $\mathbf{3 0}$ and $\mathbf{3 1}$ were treated with acyl chlorides to successfully give the etheno-bridged amides 32a-d and 33a-d. The ethanobridged compounds 34 and 35 were obtained by catalytic hydrogenation of $\mathbf{2 8}$ and 29 with $\mathrm{Pd} / \mathrm{C}$ in MeOH. The demethylation of 34 and 35 , followed by amidation of the resulting phenols 36 and 37 afforded the amide derivatives 38a-d and 39a-d.


Scheme 4. Synthetic scheme of pentacyclic propellane derivatives with 6-amide side chain

Table. 2. Binding affinities of nalfurafine, 23, 12 and amide derivatives 32, 33,38 and 39 to opioid receptors ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Compound | $\mathrm{C}(6)$ | $\mathrm{K}_{\mathrm{i}}(\mathrm{nM})$ |  | Selectivity |  |  |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :---: | :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  |  |  | $\mu^{b}$ | $\delta^{c}$ | $\kappa^{d}$ | $\mu / \kappa$ | $\delta / \kappa$ |
| nalfurafine (5) | $\beta$ | trans-(3-furyl)vinyl | 0.431 | 51.3 | 0.178 | 2.42 | 288 |
| 23 | - | - | 17.6 | 52.2 | 1.92 | 9.17 | 27.2 |
| 12 | - | - | 3.21 | 43.6 | 0.84 | 3.82 | 52.0 |
| 32a | $\alpha$ | trans-(3-furyl)vinyl | 0.570 | 3.98 | 0.230 | 2.48 | 17.3 |
| 32b | $\alpha$ | phenethyl | 0.510 | 3.52 | 0.470 | 1.09 | 7.49 |
| 32c | $\alpha$ | benzyl | 0.420 | 1.66 | 0.240 | 1.75 | 6.92 |
| 32d | $\alpha$ | phenyl | 2.70 | 2.23 | 4.46 | 0.610 | 0.50 |
| 33a | $\beta$ | trans-(3-furyl)vinyl | 13.9 | 14.2 | 0.820 | 17.0 | 17.3 |
| 33b | $\beta$ | phenethyl | 4.36 | 10.7 | 1.86 | 2.34 | 5.75 |
| 33c | $\beta$ | benzyl | 12.2 | 4.50 | 1.73 | 7.05 | 2.60 |
| 33d | $\beta$ | phenyl | 47.6 | 6.46 | 13.1 | 3.63 | 0.493 |
| 38a | $\alpha$ | trans-(3-furyl)vinyl | 0.232 | 0.182 | 0.204 | 1.14 | 0.89 |
| 38b | $\alpha$ | phenethyl | 0.229 | 1.15 | 0.113 | 2.03 | 10.2 |
| 38c | $\alpha$ | benzyl | 0.197 | 1.19 | 0.136 | 1.45 | 8.75 |
| 38d | $\alpha$ | phenyl | 0.280 | 3.65 | 0.543 | 0.516 | 6.72 |
| 39a | $\beta$ | trans-(3-furyl)vinyl | 47.9 | 19.1 | 8.36 | 5.73 | 2.28 |
| 39b | $\beta$ | phenethyl | 11.5 | 32.4 | 11.9 | 0.966 | 2.72 |
| 39c | $\beta$ | benzyl | 59.6 | 15.0 | 11.0 | 5.42 | 1.36 |
| 39d | $\beta$ | phenyl | 56.0 | 1.27 | 13.8 | 4.06 | 0.092 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Binding assays were carried out in duplicate ( $\kappa$ receptor: cerebellum of guinea pig, $\mu$ and $\delta$ receptor: whole brain without cerebellum of mouse). ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$ DAMGO was used. $\left.{ }^{\mathrm{c}}{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$ DPDPE was used. $\left.{ }^{d}{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$ U-69,593 was used.

The results of binding assays of the obtained 6 -amide derivatives for the opioid receptors are shown in Table 2. The affinities of the etheno- and ethano-bridged compounds 32 and 38, respectively, with the $6 \alpha$-amide side chain for the $\kappa$ receptor were higher than those of $\mathbf{2 3}$ and $\mathbf{1 2}$ except for 32d. However, selectivity of all $6 \alpha$-isomers $\mathbf{3 2}$ and 38 for the $\kappa$ receptor were lower than those of $\mathbf{2 3}$ and $\mathbf{1 2}$. This result may occur from the improper orientation of the $6 \alpha$-side chain toward the downward side of the C-ring. On the other hand, although ethano-bridged $6 \beta$-isomers 39 showed lower affinities for the $\kappa$ receptor than did 12, these $6 \beta$-amide derivatives showed higher $\mu / \kappa$ ratio than $\mathbf{1 2}$, with the exception of $\mathbf{3 9 b}$. Meanwhile, both of the affinities and selectivities for the $\kappa$ receptor of the etheno-bridged $6 \beta$-isomers $\mathbf{3 3 b}$-d were lower than those of etheno-bridged compound 23. On the contrary, the etheno-bridged derivative 33a with the same
amide side chain as in nalfurafine showed higher affinity for the $\kappa$ receptor than did 23, and furthermore, 33a displayed the highest $\mu / \kappa$ ratio of all the previously reported propellane derivatives. Moreover, the $\mu / \kappa$ ratio of 33a was seven times higher than that of nalfurafine (5). These outcomes indicated that not only the orientation of the amide side chain of 33a toward the upper side of C-ring, but also the rigidity of the E-ring and the amide side chain could be important for interaction with the $\kappa$ receptor.

Interestingly, the $6 \beta$-isomers $\mathbf{3 3 d}$ and 39 d showed selectivity for the $\delta$ receptor, with the selectivity of $\mathbf{3 9 d}$ for $\delta$ receptor being the highest of the compounds shown in Table 2. This selectivity may arise from the adequate orientation of the phenyl ring in 39d for binding to the $\delta$ receptor in a manner similar to the orientation of the benzene ring in $\delta$ receptor selective ligands, TAN-67 (6), ${ }^{14}$ NTI (40), ${ }^{31}$ and KNT-127 (41) ${ }^{17}$ (Fig. 11).


TAN-67 (6)


NTI (40)


KNT-127 (41)

Fig. 11. The structure of $\delta$ selective ligands, TAN-67 (6), NTI (40) and KNT-127 (41)

The agonist activity of 33a for the $\kappa$ receptor was evaluated by the $\left[{ }^{35} \mathrm{~S}\right] \mathrm{GTP} \gamma \mathrm{S}$ binding assays (Table 3). The standard ligand U-69,593 (4) was also evaluated for comparison. 33a showed full agonist activity corresponding to the standard $\kappa$ agonist U-69,593 (4). Moreover, the $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ value of 33a was 2.3-fold lower than that of U-69,593 (4)

Table 3. The $\kappa$ receptor-agonist activities of U-69,593 and 33a ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Compound | $\mathrm{EC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ | $\mathrm{E}_{\max }(\%)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathrm{U}-69,593$ | 28.1 | 100 |
| 33a | 11.8 | 108 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Membranes were incubated with $\left[{ }^{35} \mathrm{~S}\right]$ GTP $\gamma$ S and GDP with the compound. The $\kappa$ human recombinant cell membrane ( CHO ) was used in this assay. U-69,593 was used as the standard $\kappa$ agonist. The data represent the means of four samples.

Next, antinociceptive effect induced with s.c.-administrated 33a using the acetic acid writhing test (AAW test) was evaluated (Fig. 12). Compound 33a showed a dose-dependent antinociceptive effect $\left(\mathrm{ED}_{50}=0.589 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}\right)$ in mice, which was antagonized by the $\kappa$ selective antagonist nor-BNI ( $10 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}$ ). These results indicated that antinociceptive effect of 33a in mice would be derived from the $\kappa$ receptor.


Fig. 12. Antinociceptive effect of 33a in the acetic acid writhing test

Although nalfurafine (5) showed a strong antinociceptive effect ( $\left.\mathrm{ED}_{50}=0.00622 \mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg}\right)$, the sedative effect was also strong in the clinical trial test for postoperative pain, which led us to give up nalfurafine (5) for this indication. The isolation of the sedation effect from the analgesic effect of 33a and nalfurafine (5) were compared by evaluating their spontaneous locomotor activities (Fig. 13). Compound 33a exhibited less sedative effect than did nalfurafine (5).


Fig. 13. Sedative effect of nalfurafine (5) and 33a in the spontaneous locomotor activity test

The $\mathrm{ED}_{50}$ ratio between antinociceptive effect and sedation of YNT-854 was higher than that of nalfurafine (Table. 4), indicating that 33a would be expected to act as an analgesic drug for postoperative pain with a lower sedative effect than nalfurafine. ${ }^{28}$

Table 4. The $E D_{50}$ of antinociceptive effect and sedation effect and the $E D_{50}$ ratio

| Compound | \%Antinociceptive | \%Sedation |  |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
|  | $\mathrm{ED}_{50}(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg})$ | $\mathrm{ED}_{50}(\mathrm{mg} / \mathrm{kg})$ |  |
| nalfurafine (5) | 0.00622 | 0.0344 | 5.5 |
| 33a | 0.589 | 7.74 | 13.1 |

### 2.7 Conclusion

In conclusion, the author have designed and synthesized the pentacyclic derivatives with the amide side chain based on the proposed active conformation of nalfurafine (5). The obtained 33a showed full agonist activity and the highest $\mu / \kappa$ ratio in all the reported propellane derivatives. Furthermore, the sedative effect of 33a was notably separated from the analgesic effect, as compared to nalfurafine (5). Although the $\mathrm{ED}_{50}$ ratio of nalfurafine (5) is much higher than that of $\mathrm{U}-50,488 \mathrm{H}$ in mice, nalfurafine (5) showed a slightly narrow safety margin to be used for postoperative pain. Given the $\mathrm{ED}_{50}$ ratio of 33a is 2.4 times higher than that of nalfurafine (5), 33a would be applicable to postoperative pain. The fact that 33a with the fixed amide chain toward the upper side of the C-ring showed higher $\mu / \kappa$ ratio than nalfurafine (5) supported the idea for an active conformation of the amide side chain in the nalfurafine (5) for binding to $\kappa$ receptor (Fig. 10). Furthermore, the fact that 33a showed a higher dose ratio between the sedative effect and the analgesic effect than nalfurafine (5) may provide a clue for the design of useful analgesics with weaker sedative effects than nalfurafine (5).

## 3. Design and Synthesis of $\delta$ Receptor Selective Quinolinopropellane Derivatives and Their Pharmacologies

### 3.1 The message-address concept and the $\delta$ receptor selective ligands

Portoghese successfully utilized the message-address concept as a useful guideline for design of type selective opioid ligands. ${ }^{32}$ The message-address concept was advocated by Schwyzer to explain the organization of recognition elements in peptide hormones in 1977. ${ }^{33}$ The concept termed the component of peptide responsible for receptor transduction "message", and the component of peptide providing additional binding affinity but not being essential for the transduction process "address". This concept was applied to endogenous opioid peptide by Goldstein et al, ${ }^{34}$ and to general opioid ligands by Portoghese. In this concept of opioid ligands, message part is essential moiety for the intrinsic activities of opioid receptor and common structural part for binding to all three types of opioid receptors, and address part participates in selectivity for receptor types. It is known that ligands with smaller address part have selectivity for the $\mu$ receptor, ligands with bigger address part bind to the $\delta$ receptor and ligands with the biggest address moiety bind to the $\kappa$ receptor. The several example of this concept for opioid receptor is shown in Fig. 14.


Fig. 14. Message-address moieties of selective antagonists for each opioid receptor types

Based on this concept, some $\delta$ selective ligands for opioid receptor types were developed. For instance, $\delta$ antagonists such as NTI (40), ${ }^{31}$ NTB (43), ${ }^{31}$ BNTX (44), ${ }^{35}$ and SB-205588 (45), ${ }^{36} \delta$ agonists such as TAN-67 (6), ${ }^{14}$ SB-219825 (46), ${ }^{36}$ SN-28 (47), ${ }^{37}$ and KNT-127 (41) ${ }^{17}$ were designed and synthesized (Fig. 15). The $\delta$ receptor ligands possess various message structures, including 4,5-epoxymorphinan, morphinan, and 4a-phenyldecahydroisoquinoline structures.
$\delta$ antagonists


NTI (40) (X = NH) NTB (43) ( $\mathrm{X}=\mathrm{O}$ )
$\delta$ agonists


TAN-67 (6)


SB-219825 (46)


SB-205588 (45)

Fig. 15. The structure of $\delta$ antagonists and agonists (red line is message part)

### 3.2 Design of $\delta$ receptor selective propellane derivatives and in silico investigations

Recently, Li et al. reported that indolopropellane 48 (Fig. 16) exhibited almost no affinity for opioid receptors although Compound 48 has an indole moiety as a possible $\delta$ receptor address part like the selective $\delta$ antagonist NTI (40). ${ }^{38}$ As mentioned in Chapter 2, indolopropellane 48 could have two canonical conformations, bent and extended forms (Fig. 16). The extended form, which resembles the stable conformation of NTI (40), could bind to the $\delta$ receptor. Indeed, the real binding conformation of NTI (40) unveiled by the X-ray crystallographic analysis of the NTI$\delta$ receptor complex ${ }^{16}$ is an extended form (Fig. 17). The lack of binding of indolopropellane 48 to the $\delta$ receptor may have ascribed that the bent conformer may be the most stable form.


48


49


Fig. 16. Structure of indolopropellane 48, quinolinopropellane 49, and the bent and extended forms of 48


Fig. 17. The binding mode of NTI (40) observed in the X-ray structure of the NTI- $\delta$ receptor complex ${ }^{16}$

This working hypothesis suggests that the derivatives, which has stable extended conformation can interact with the $\delta$ receptor to stabilize the ligand- $\delta$ receptor complex, would enhance the binding affinity to the $\delta$ receptor. In the course of designing the selective $\delta$ agonist TAN-67 (6), ${ }^{14}$ it is assumed that an hydrogen bond between the quinoline nitrogen and the $\delta$ receptor would lead to the $\delta$ agonistic activity. Based on the above discussion, quinolinopropellane 49 (Fig. 16) was designed to form the hydrogen bond with $\delta$ receptor, which would also need to stabilize the extended conformation for binding to the $\delta$ receptor.

First, the conformational analyses of NTI (6), indolo- and quinolinopropellane 48 and 49 using Conformational Analyzer with Molecular Dynamics And Sampling (CAMDAS) 2.1 program ${ }^{25}$ were performed to confirm the above hypothesis related to the bent form and extended form conformers of 48 and 49. When the low-energy conformers of NTI (6), 48 and 49 (those within $2.5 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ of global minimum) were superimposed (Fig. 18), the most lowest-energy conformers of both 48 and 49 were the bent form, while those of NTI (6), was the extended form as expected. The extended form of 48 and 49 appeared at the energy difference of $3-5 \mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ from the global minimum.


NTI (6)


48


49

Fig. 18.The superposition of the low-energy conformers of NTI (6), 48 and 49

Next, the binding modes of 48 and 49 with the $\delta$ receptor and their binding free energies $\left(\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\text {bind }}\right.$ values) were examined by using a combination method of the molecular-docking calculation ${ }^{39}$ and the molecular mechanics Generalized-Born surface area (MM-GBSA) free energy analysis. ${ }^{40}$ The resulting binding modes of 48 and 49 are shown in Fig 19, and their calculated $\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\text {bind }}$ values are given in Table 5.


Fig. 19. The binding modes of 48 (A) and 49 (B) with the $\delta$ receptor determined by our docking procedure. Hydrogen-bonding interactions are indicated by red dashed lines.

Table 5. Energy contributions ( $\mathrm{kcal} / \mathrm{mol}$ ) to the binding free energy of 48 and 49 to the $\delta$ receptor

| Energy contribution | $\mathbf{4 8}$ | $\mathbf{4 9}$ | Energy difference $^{\mathrm{a}}$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\Delta \mathrm{E}_{\text {int }}{ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ | 3.19 | 2.80 | 0.39 |
| $\Delta \mathrm{E}_{\mathrm{VDW}}{ }^{\mathrm{c}}$ | -50.03 | -48.59 | -1.44 |
| $\Delta \mathrm{E}_{\text {elec }}{ }^{\text {d }}$ | -11.93 | -25.47 | 13.54 |
| $\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{GB}}{ }^{\mathrm{e}}$ | 11.06 | 13.99 | -2.93 |
| $\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\mathrm{SA}^{\mathrm{f}}}$ | -6.28 | -8.15 | 1.87 |
| $\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\text {bind }^{\mathrm{g}}}$ | -53.99 | -65.42 | 11.43 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Differences of energy contributions of 48 and 49
${ }^{\mathrm{b}}$ Internal contributions from bond, angle, dihedral terms.
${ }^{\text {c }}$ Nonbonded van der Waals.
${ }^{\mathrm{d}}$ Nonbonded electronstatics.
${ }^{\mathrm{e}}$ Electrostatic component to solvation.
${ }^{\mathrm{f}}$ Nonpolar component to solvation.
${ }^{\mathrm{g}}$ Total change of free energy in binding

Indoropropellane 48 was shown to bind with the $\delta$ receptor in its extended form (Fig. 19A). This result strongly supported the working hypothesis that the extremely low affinity of $\mathbf{4 8}$ to the $\delta$ receptor may result from the fact that 48 could not bind to the $\delta$ receptor when the ligand existed in the low-energy bent form. In other words, the binding of 48 to the $\delta$ receptor would require a considerable energy penalty to adopt the high-energy extended form, which is suited to bind to the $\delta$ receptor as shown in the crystal structure of the NTI- $\delta$ receptor complex ${ }^{16}$ (Fig. 18). On the other hand, the binding mode of quinolinopropellane 49 (Fig. 20A) proposed that the extended form of 49 could also bind to the $\delta$ receptor. ${ }^{41}$ Interestingly, the lone electron pair on the nitrogen atom in the quinoline ring in 49 could form a hydrogen bonding interaction with the $\mathrm{NH}_{3}{ }^{+}$of Lys ${ }^{214}$ residue. A similar hydrogen bond was not observed in the $48-\delta$ receptor complex, because 48 possessed the indole ring which lacks a lone electron pair. Owing to the additional hydrogen bonding interaction, the electrostatic interaction ( $\Delta \mathrm{E}_{\text {elec }}$ ) of 49 with the $\delta$ receptor was suggested to be much greater than that of 48 (Table 5). This situation inevitably led to a much better $\Delta \mathrm{G}_{\text {bind }}$ value for 49. Taken together, the above observations suggest that the additional hydrogen bonding interaction in the $49-\delta$ receptor complex might compensate for any energy penalty, allowing 49 to adopt the high-energy extended form upon binding. The obtained binding mode of quinolinopropellane 49 with the $\delta$ receptor included the hydrogen bonding with the Lys ${ }^{214}$ residue, whereas a corresponding interaction with Lys ${ }^{214}$ residue was not observed in the crystal structure of the NTI (6) $-\delta$ receptor complex. ${ }^{16}$ In the course of $\delta$ agonist TAN- 67 discovery, the hydrogen bonding with the $\delta$ receptor was proposed to be important in producing the $\delta$ agonist activity. ${ }^{14}$ Therefore, quinolinopropellane 49 was expected to produce the $\delta$ receptor agonism. To confirm the in silico results, the author synthesized the quinolinopropellnae derivatives.

### 3.3 Synthesis of quinolinopropellane derivatives

Synthetic method of quinolinopropellane 49 and its regioisomer 53 is shown in Scheme $5 .{ }^{42} \mathrm{~A}$ Friedländer quinoline synthesis ${ }^{43}$ of $5 \mathbf{0}^{18}$ with 2 -aminobenzaldehyde provided desired quinolinopropellane 51 and its regioisomer 52 in $35 \%$ and $38 \%$ yield, respectively. $O-$ Demethylation of 51 and 52 with pyridinium chloride to give the corresponding phenol 49 and 53 in 79\% and 79\% yield, respectively.


Scheme 5. Synthetic method of quinolonopropellane 49 and its regioisomer 53

The author also synthesized $17-N$-substituted quinolinopropellane derivatives to investigate the effects of $N$-substituents, considered to be important for selectivity for the opioid receptors (Scheme 6). $N$-Me quinolinopropellane 55 and its regioisomer 56 were obtained by Friedländer quinoline synthesis of $54^{18}$ in $35 \%$ and $54 \%$ yield, respectively. The methoxy groups in compound 55 and 56 were demethylated with pyridinium chloride to afford phenol 57 and 58 in $67 \%$ and $62 \%$ yield, respectively. $N-(1-\mathrm{OH}-\mathrm{CPM})$ quinolinopropellane $\mathbf{6 0}$ and its regioisomer 61 were furnished by Friedländer quinoline synthesis of 59, followed by amidation with 1acetoxycyclopropanecarboxylic acid and reduction of the obtained amide by alane ${ }^{44}$ in $19 \%$ and $43 \%$ yield in three steps, respectively. A Friedländer quinoline synthesis of 59 , followed by $\mathrm{S}_{\mathrm{N}} 2$ reaction with BnBr to afford N - Bn quinolinopropellane $\mathbf{6 4}$ and its regioisomer $\mathbf{6 5}$ in $16 \%$ and $23 \%$ yield in two steps, respectively. O-Demethylation of $\mathbf{6 4}$ and $\mathbf{6 5}$ with pyridinium chloride to give phenol 66 and 67 in $78 \%$ and $64 \%$ yield, respectively. Finally, A Friedländer quinoline synthesis of 59 , followed by amidation with phenylacetyl chloride to provide the corresponding amide $\mathbf{6 8}$ and its regioisomer $\mathbf{6 9}$ in $30 \%$ and $51 \%$ yield in two steps, respectively. $N$-Phenethyl quinolinopropellane $\mathbf{7 0}$ and $\mathbf{7 1}$ was obtained by reduction of amide $\mathbf{6 8}$ and $\mathbf{6 9}$ with $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$ in $80 \%$ and $85 \%$ yield in two steps, respectively. O-Demethylation of $\mathbf{7 0}$ and $\mathbf{7 1}$ with pyridinium chloride afforded phenol 72 and 73 in $80 \%$ and $57 \%$ yield in two steps, respectively.

54

$56(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}): 54 \% \longrightarrow \begin{aligned} & \mathrm{HCl} \cdot \text { pyridine } \\ & 58(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}): 62 \% \\ & 180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\end{aligned}$

1) 2-aminobenzaldehyde


| $\begin{array}{l}\mathrm{BBr}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} \\ -788^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to rt }\end{array} \longrightarrow \mathbf{6 0}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}): 19 \%$ (3 steps) |  |
| :--- | :--- |
|  | $\mathbf{6 2}(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}): 78 \%$ |


59


$61(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}): \mathbf{4 3 \%}$ (3 steps)
$\mathbf{6 3 ( \mathrm { R } = \mathrm { H } ) : 6 4 \%}$$\quad \begin{aligned} & \mathrm{BBr}_{3}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2} \\ & -78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C} \text { to } \mathrm{rt}\end{aligned}$




59
HCl•pyridine $180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
$\square 64(R=M e): 16 \%(2$ steps $)$
$\longrightarrow 66(R=H): 36 \%$
$65(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}): 23 \%$ (2 steps)
$67(\mathrm{R}=\mathrm{H}): 50 \%$ $\mathrm{HCl} \cdot$ pyridine $180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$


59


68 : 30\% (2 steps)


69 : 51\% (2 steps)


Scheme 6. Synthesis of $N$-substituted quinolonopropellane derivatives and their regioisomers

### 3.4 Pharmacological effects of the obtained quinolinopropellane derivatives



49



53


57


58


62


63


66


67


72


73

Fig. 20. The structure of the obtained quinolinopropellane derivatives

Table. 6. Binding affinities of quinolinopropellane derivatives 49, 57, 62, 66 and 72 and those regioisomers 53, 58, 63, 67 and 73 to the opioid receptors ${ }^{\text {a }}$

| Compound | $K_{\mathrm{i}}(\mathrm{nM})$ |  |  | Selectivity |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
|  | $\mu^{\text {b }}$ | $\delta^{c}$ | $\kappa^{d}$ | $\mu / \delta$ | $\kappa / \delta$ |
| 49 | 112 | 0.941 | 84.6 | 119 | 89.9 |
| 57 | 3.06 | 1.88 | 195 | 1.63 | 104 |
| 62 | 415 | 1.10 | 879 | 378 | 801 |
| 66 | 2.32 | 178 | >1000 | 0.013 | - |
| 72 | 76.3 | 31.6 | 594 | 2.42 | 18.8 |
| 53 | 588 | 124 | 446 | 4.73 | 3.58 |
| 58 | 8.37 | 17.9 | 790 | 0.467 | 44.1 |
| 63 | 660 | 168 | 113 | 3.94 | 0.675 |
| 67 | 101 | 398 | >1000 | 0.253 | - |
| 73 | 182 | 68.6 | 115 | 2.65 | 1.67 |

${ }^{a}$ Binding assays were carried out in duplicate ( $\kappa$ receptor: cerebellum of guinea pig, $\mu$ and $\delta$ receptor: whole brain without cerebellum of mouse). ${ }^{\mathrm{b}}\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$ DAMGO was used. $\left.{ }^{\mathrm{c}}{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$ DPDPE was used. $\left.{ }^{d}{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$ U-69,593 was used.

The binding affinities of the synthesized quinolinopropellane derivatives 49, 57, 62, 66 and 72 and those regioisomers $\mathbf{5 3}, \mathbf{5 8}, \mathbf{6 3}, \mathbf{6 7}$ and 73 to the opioid receptors were evaluated by competitive assays (Table 6). As expected, quinolinopropellane derivatives 49, 57 and 62 showed high binding affinities for the $\delta$ receptor. However, $N$-Me derivative 57 exhibited extremely low selectivity for the $\delta$ receptor compared to $N$-cyclopropylmethyl derivatives 49 and $\mathbf{6 2}$, derived from its high affinity for the $\mu$ receptor. Quinolinopropellane 49 with $N$-cyclopropylmethyl group had the highest binding affinity for the $\delta$ receptor, while $N$-(1-hydroxycyclopropylmethyl) derivative $\mathbf{6 2}$ showed the highest selectivity for the $\delta$ receptor, although its binding affinity for
the $\delta$ receptor was slightly decreased compared with that of 49 . On the other hand, $N-\mathrm{Bn}$ and $\mathrm{N}-$ phenethyl derivatives $\mathbf{6 6}$ and 72 exhibited low binding affinities for the $\delta$ receptor, which may indicate that phenyl group of $\mathbf{6 6}$ and 72 would be inappropriate for binding to the $\delta$ receptor. Meanwhile, regioisomers $53,58,63,67$ and 73 showed lower affinities for the $\delta$ receptor than did the corresponding isomers $49,57,62,66$ and 72 . These results would be derived from inappropriate orientation of lone electron pair of quinoline ring, expected to be an important pharmacophore for the $\delta$ receptor in the proposed working hypothesis.

Table 7. The $\delta$ receptor-Agonist activities of $\mathbf{4 9}$ and $\mathbf{6 2}{ }^{\text {a }}$

| Compound | $\mathrm{EC}_{50}(\mathrm{nM})$ | $\mathrm{E}_{\max }(\%)$ |
| :--- | :--- | :--- |
| $\mathbf{4 9}$ | 2.50 | 88 |
| $\mathbf{6 2}$ | 15.4 | 95 |

${ }^{\text {a }}$ Membranes were incubated with $\left[{ }^{35} \mathrm{~S}\right]$ GTP $\gamma \mathrm{S}$ and GDP with the compound. The $\delta$ human recombinant cell membrane $(\mathrm{CHO})$ was used in this assay. DPDPE was used as the standard $\delta$ agonist. The data represent the means of four samples.

To confirm the working hypothesis, the functional activities of selected compounds 49 and 62, which exhibited high selectivities for the $\delta$ receptor, were evaluated by $\left[{ }^{35} \mathrm{~S}\right] \mathrm{GTP} \gamma \mathrm{S}$ binding assays (Table 7). As expected, both of these quinolinopropellanes exhibited $\delta$ receptor full agonist activity. Compared to $N$-hydroxycyclopropylmethyl derivative 62, N -cyclopropylmethyl derivative 49 showed lower $\mathrm{EC}_{50}$ value, indicating $N$-cyclopropylmethyl group would be suitable for binding to the $\delta$ receptor. The results of in vitro evaluations supported the working hypothesis and the in silico experimental results. Furthermore, these observations indicate that the hydrogen bonding interaction between a ligand and the Lys ${ }^{214}$ residue in the $\delta$ receptor plays a crucial role in not only obtaining strong binding ability but also exerting $\delta$ receptor agonist activity.

### 3.5 Conclusion

The working hypothesis have been developed, that almost no binding affinity of indolopropellane 48 to the $\delta$ receptor would be derived from its possibly extremely stable bent conformer. To enable the bent conformation of propellane skeleton to convert to the extended conformation, which could be expected to interact with the $\delta$ receptor, quinolinopropellanes derivatives were designed which had an additional pharmacophore, the quinoline nitrogen. The calculated binding free energies of ligand- $\delta$ receptor complexes supported the working hypothesis. The synthesized quinolinopropellane derivatives 49 and 62 showed selective $\delta$ receptor full agonist activities, confirming the working hypothesis and the outcomes of in silico investigations.

## 4. Conclusion

The author developed the working hypothesis that the bent form and the extended form of propellane compounds would be important for binding to the $\kappa$ and $\delta$ receptors, respectively (Fig. 21). Based on this hypothesis, the author designed and synthesized pentacyclic propellane derivatives with fixed bent form to bind to $\kappa$ receptor and quinolinopropellnane derivatives possessing lone electron pair of quinoline to stabilize the extend form of propellane by ligand- $\delta$ receptor interaction to bind to $\delta$ receptor. As expected, obtained pentacyclic propellane derivative 33a with amide side chain and quinolinopropellane 49 exhibited high affinity and selectivity for the $\kappa$ receptor and the $\delta$ receptor, respectively.

extended form


33a
$K_{\mathrm{i}}(\kappa)=0.820 \mathrm{nM}$ $\mu / \kappa=17.0$

bent form


Fig. 21. The working hypothesis of propellane compounds and the structure of $\kappa$ selective penatacyclic propellane derivative 33a with amide side chain and $\delta$ selective quinolinopropellane 49

## Experimental section

## Chemistry

Melting points were determined on a Yanako MP-500P melting point apparatus and were uncorrected. Infrared (IR) spectra were recorded on a JASCO FT/IR-460Plus. Nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) spectra were recorded on Agilent Technologies Mercury-300 at 300MHz for ${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR and 75.5 MHz for ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR. NMR chemical shifts were reported in $\delta(\mathrm{ppm})$ using residual solvent peaks as standard $\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}, 7.26 \mathrm{ppm}\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right), 77.0 \mathrm{ppm}\left({ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)\right.$; THF- $d_{8}, 3.58 \mathrm{ppm}$ $\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right), 67.6 \mathrm{ppm}\left({ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$; Pyridine- $d_{5}, 8.74 \mathrm{ppm}\left({ }^{1} \mathrm{H}\right), 150.4 \mathrm{ppm}\left({ }^{13} \mathrm{C}\right)$ ). Mass spectra (MS) were obtained on a JMS-AX505HA, JMS-700 MStation, or JMS-100LP instrument by applying an electron ionization (EI), a fast atom bombardment (FAB), or an electrospray ionization (ESI) method. Elemental analyses were determined with a Yanako MT-5 and JM10 for carbon, hydrogen, and nitrogen. The progress of the reaction was determined on Merck Silica Gel Art. $5715(0.25 \mathrm{~mm})$. Column chromatographies were carried out using Kanto Silica Gel 60N (neutral, spherical, 40-100 $\mu \mathrm{m}$ ).

Ethyl 2-[(4aR,9aR,10R)-11-(cyclopropylmethyl)-6-methoxy-1,2,4,9-tetrahydrospiro[4a,9a-(ethanoiminomethano)fluorene-3,2'-[1,3] dioxolan]-10-yl]acetate (13a)

Ethyl 2-[(4aR,9aR,10S)-11-(cyclopropylmethyl)-6-methoxy- 1,2,4,9-tetrahydrospiro[4a,9a-(ethanoiminomethano)fluorene-3,2'-[1,3] dioxolan]-10-yl]acetate (13b)


13a


13b

To a suspension of Zn dust $(6.77 \mathrm{~g}, 103 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added a solution of $9(4.82$ $\mathrm{g}, 10.4 \mathrm{mmol})$ and ethyl bromoacetate $(3.44 \mathrm{~mL}, 31.1 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(40 \mathrm{~mL})$ at room temperature under an argon atmosphere. The reaction mixture was stirred at $60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1 h . The cooled reaction mixture was filtered through a Celite pad and the Celite pad was washed with AcOEt. After concentration of the filterate, the reaction mixture was basified ( pH 9 ) with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/ $\mathrm{AcOEt}=3 / 1$ ) to give $\mathbf{1 3 a}(2.80 \mathrm{~g}, 59 \%)$ as a yellow oil and $\mathbf{1 3 b}(1.28$ $\mathrm{g}, 27 \%$ ) as a yellow oil.

13a
IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3075,2940,2833,1731,1613,1492,1274,1097,1037,801$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.01-0.13(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.40-0.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.74-0.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.26(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.30-1.37(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.39-1.66(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.79-1.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.97(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $14.5,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.08-2.18(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.22(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.26-2.43(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.51(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $13.1,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.2,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.00(\mathrm{dt}, J=12.1,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.09(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $6.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.76-3.99(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.08-4.25(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 6.63-6.70 (m, 2H), 7.08 (d, $J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.5,4.8,8.1,14.2,29.3,30.5,35.1,37.2,37.4,38.0,48.0$, $48.6,48.7,55.3,57.8,59.3,60.6,63.8,64.2,108.5,109.1,111.0,126.1,131.1,152.9,158.1,173.6$. MS (ESI): $m / z=456[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{NO}_{5}: 456.2750$. Found: 456.2772 .

## 13b

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3075,2939,2833,1733,1611,1489,1282,1489,1282,1157,1036,755$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm})-0.14-0.03(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.29-0.47(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.60-0.74(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.19(\mathrm{t}, J=7.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.42-1.59(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.66-1.84(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.87-2.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.14-2.30(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.31-2.50(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.69(\mathrm{td}, J=13.7,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.03-3.12(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.77-3.91(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.95-4.17(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.66(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $8.1,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.1,5.1,8.7,14.1,22.6,27.4,30.5,35.3,37.5,45.5,49.3$, $50.1,50.1,55.4,58.5,60.4,62.4,63.4,64.5,107.9,108.0,111.2,126.4,133.1,151.5,158.8,173.8$. MS (ESI): $m / z=456[M+H]^{+}$.

HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{NO}_{5}$ : 456.2750. Found: 456.2751 .

## 2-[(4aR,9aR,10R)-11-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-6-methoxy-1,2,4,9-tetrahydrospiro[4a,9a-

 (ethanoiminomethano)fluorene-3,2'-[1,3]dioxolan]-10-yl]ethanol (14a)

To a suspension of $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}(831 \mathrm{mg}, 21.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added a solution of 13a $(1.66 \mathrm{~g}, 3.65 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under an argon atmosphere. The reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 30 min . The reaction mixture was quenched with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution dropwise at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 30 min at the same temperature. After addition of anhydrous $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, the mixture was filtered through a Celite pad and the Celite pad was washed with AcOEt. After concentration of the filterate, the residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH} / 25 \%\right.$ ammonia aqueous solution $=100 / 1 / 0.1$ to $100 / 5 / 0.5$ ) to give $14 \mathbf{a}$ ( 1.51 g , quant.) as a colorless amorphous solid.

## 14a

IR (KBr) cm ${ }^{-1}: 3423,2935,1492,1272,1097,1034,812,669$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.06-0.17(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.43-0.58(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.75-0.89(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.24-1.81(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.84-2.28(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.28-2.47(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.48-2.53(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.72(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.8$, $6.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.09(\mathrm{dt}, J=12.6,3.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.27(\mathrm{dd}, J=21.1,15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.60-4.07(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.68(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.6,4.7,8.7,29.4,29.7,30.6,32.3,35.8,37.9,47.3,48.6$, $48.7,55.3,58.4,62.7,63.0,63.8,64.2,108.5,109.0,111.0,126.1,131.6,152.7,158.1$.
MS (ESI): $m / z=414[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{NO}_{4}: 414.26443$. Found: 414.2646.

2-[(4aR,9aR,10S)-11-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-6-methoxy-1,2,4,9-tetrahydrospiro[4a,9a-(ethanoiminomethano)fluorene-3,2'-[1,3]dioxolan]-10-yl]ethanol (14b)


14b
Compound 14b was prepared from compound 13b according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 14a. Yield, 83\%.; a yellow oil.

## 14b

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3399,3076,2949,2877,1610,1488,1283,1041,754$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.00-0.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.42-0.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.71-0.88(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.52(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.1,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.66-2.15(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 2.18-2.33(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.65-2.76(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.81(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.7,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.00-3.10(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.18-3.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.84-4.25(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 3.86(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.65(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.73(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $8.1,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.4,4.9,10.2,22.6,24.3,28.0,30.5,36.3,45.6,46.9,48.9$, $50.4,51.9,55.3,63.5,64.1,64.2,64.4,108.0,108.0,111.2,126.1,133.0,151.8,158.9$.

MS (ESI): $m / z=414[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{NO}_{4}$ : 414.2644. Found: 414.2638.

## (4aR,9aR,10R)-11-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-10-(2-hydroxyethyl)-6-methoxy-4,9-dihydro-1H-

 4a,9a-(ethanoiminomethano)fluoren-3(2H)-one (15a)

15a

To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{1 4 a}(1.73 \mathrm{~g}, 4.19 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ at room temperature under an argon atmosphere. After 4 h with stirring, the reaction mixture was basified ( pH 9 ) with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH} / 25 \%\right.$ ammonia aqueous solution $=100 / 1 / 0.1$ to $100 / 5 / 0.5)$ to give $\mathbf{1 5 a}(1.25 \mathrm{~g}, 81 \%)$ as a colorless amorphous solid.

## 15a

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3412,2936,1611,1588,1491,1463,1286,1033$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.10-0.17(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.47-0.56(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.82-0.89(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.51(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.8,5.4,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.65(\mathrm{ddd}, J=13.8,10.8,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.72-1.81(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $1.86-1.96(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.99-2.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.26-2.36(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.50(\mathrm{t}, J=12.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.59(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.71(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.75(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.85(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=16.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.05-3.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.49(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.75(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.77-3.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $6.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.68(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}^{\mathrm{NMR}}\left(150 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.4,4.8,8.8,31.2,33.2,35.2,36.9,39.0,44.7,46.6,48.9$, 51.2, 55.3, 57.9, 60.8, 62.4, 107.7, 112.6, 126.0, 132.2, 150.7, 159.1, 211.3.

MS (ESI): $m / z=370[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{NO}_{3}: 370.2382$. Found: 370.2376 .

## (4aR,9aR,10S)-11-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-10-(2-hydroxyethyl)-6-methoxy-4,9-dihydro-1H-4a,9a-(ethanoiminomethano)fluoren-3(2H)-one (15b)



15b

Compound 15b was prepared from compound 14b according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 15a. Yield, 95\%.; a yellow oil.

## 15b

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3413,2955,1711,1610,1588,1485,1459,1428,1330,1033$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (400 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.00-0.09(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.41-0.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.65-0.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.68-1.87(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.88-2.01(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.16-2.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.24-2.38(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.48-2.57(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.21(\mathrm{td}, J=$ $8.8,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.54-3.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.64-3.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.77(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.56(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.70(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}^{\mathrm{C}}$ NR ( $100 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.8,4.1,9.7,27.2,27.6,31.6,36.9,37.6,47.4,49.9,52.5$, $53.6,55.3,56.5,63.2,63.3,107.7,112.0,126.1,132.7,149.9,159.1,211.1$.

MS (ESI): $m / z=370[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{NO}_{3}: 370.2382$. Found: 370.2388 .
(2S,3S,4aS,7aR,12aR)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-3-hydroxy-9-methoxy-2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,12-octahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-one (17a)
(2S,3R,4aS,7aR,12aR)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-3-hydroxy-9-methoxy-2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,12-octahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-one (17b)


17a


17b

To a solution of oxalyl chloride ( $246 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 2.84 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added DMSO (402 $\mu \mathrm{L}, 5.68 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) dropwise at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 15 min under an argon atmosphere. To the stirred reaction mixture was added a solution of mixture of $\mathbf{1 5 a}$ and $\mathbf{1 5 b}(500 \mathrm{mg}, 1.35 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(4 \mathrm{~mL})$ dropwise. After 1 h with stirring at the same temperature, to the stirred reaction mixture was added $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(1.13 \mathrm{~mL}, 8.12 \mathrm{mmol})$ and then allowed to warm gradually to room temperature for 2 h . the reaction mixture was basified $(\mathrm{pH} 9)$ with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH} / 25 \%\right.$ ammonia aqueous solution $=100 / 1 / 0.1$ to $\left.100 / 5 / 0.5\right)$ to give a yellow oil ( 431 mg ). The oil ( 431 mg ) was dissolved in $\mathrm{MeOH}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$, and then $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(400 \mathrm{mg}, 2.89 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to the solution at room temperature. After 7 h with stirring at the same temperature, the reaction mixture was basified ( pH 9 ) with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC (hexane/AcOEt/MeOH/25\% ammonia aqueous solution $=200 / 100 / 100 / 1$ ) to give $\mathbf{1 7 a}(50.6 \mathrm{mg}, 10 \%$ in two steps) as a colorless amorphous solid and $\mathbf{1 7 b}$ ( $247 \mathrm{mg}, 50 \%$ in two steps) as a colorless amorphous solid.

## 17a

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3406,2929,1696,1610,1586,1481,1282,1213$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.08-0.17(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.44-0.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.81-0.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.48(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.53-1.74(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.80(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.0,2.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.85-1.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.04(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.29(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.8,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.45$ (d, $J=2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.49-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=19.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.44(\mathrm{t}, J=8.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.74$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 4.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.69(\mathrm{dd}, J$ $=8.4,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.2,4.1, ~ 9.7,26.1,29.9,38.5,40.6,41.4,44.9,46.4,46.6$, $52.6,54.7,55.4,59.4,68.2,107.9,111.7,126.5,132.9,152.6,158.7,212.2$.

MS (ESI): $m / z=368[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{NO}_{3}: 368.2225$. Found: 368.2224.

## 17b

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3412,2923,1698,1610,1586,1480,1284,1215$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $400 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.08-0.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.42-0.56(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.80-0.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.35(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.4,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.48(\mathrm{dt}, J=14.0,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.58-1.75(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.02(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ $10.0,4.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.15(\mathrm{td}, J=13.6,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.27(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.32(\mathrm{t}, J=6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.52-2.60(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=18.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.20(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.0$, 6.0 Hz, 1H), 3.73 (d, $J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.77(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.93(\mathrm{dt}, J=11.6,5.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.63(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.68(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (100 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.3,4.0, ~ 9.7,27.4,34.7,38.5,39.9,41.4,45.5,45.8,47.2$, $51.9,55.4,57.4,59.2,70.6,107.8,111.7,126.4,132.7,152.3,158.7,213.2$.

MS (ESI): $m / z=390[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{Na}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{NNaO}_{3}: 390.2045$. Found: 390.2028.
(2S,3S,4aS,7aR,12aR)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-3,9-dihydroxy-2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,12-octahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-one (18a)


18a
To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{1 7 a}(37.9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.103 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added 1.0 M solution of $\mathrm{BBr}_{3}$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(515 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.515 \mathrm{mmol})$ dropwise at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under an argon atmosphere and stirred at room temperature for 1.5 h . To the reaction mixture was added $25 \%$ ammonia aqueous solution and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/AcOEt/MeOH/25\% ammonia aqueous solution = 100/100/10/1) to give 18a (29.6 mg, $81 \%$ ) as a yellow amorphous solid.
To a solution of 18a in MeOH was added $10 \% \mathrm{HCl} \cdot \mathrm{MeOH}$ dropwise. After evaporation, to the residue was added AcOEt to give a colorless solid. Filtration followed by drying the solid gave $18 \mathrm{a} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$ as a colorless solid.

## 18a

IR (film) cm ${ }^{-1}: 3361,2929,1692,1012,756$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.06-0.16(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.41-0.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.78-0.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.38-1.52(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.55-1.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.71-1.92(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.96-2.08(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.26(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=12.4$, $7.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.33(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.40-2.68(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=19.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.44(\mathrm{t}, J=$ $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.55-6.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), two protons $(\mathrm{OH})$ were not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.2,4.2,9.7,26.0,30.0,38.4,40.5,41.3,44.9,46.3,46.6$, 52.7, 54.7, 59.4, 68.2, 109.1, 113.6, 126.7, 132.6, 152.6, 154.7, 213.7.

MS (ESI): $m / z=354[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NO}_{3}: 354.2069$. Found: 354.2052.

## 18a• HCl

mp (dec.) $194-195^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 0.8 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 65.35 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.38 ; \mathrm{N}, 3.46$. Found: C, $65.26 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.42 ; \mathrm{N}$, 3.48 .
(2S,3R,4aS,7aR,12aR)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-3,9-dihydroxy-2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,12-octahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-one (18b)


Compound 18b was prepared from compound $17 \mathbf{b}$ according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 18a. Yield, 99\%.; a yellow amorphous solid.

## 18a

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3360,2925,1692,1460,1214,1055,755$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.05-0.17(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.40-0.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.76-0.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 1.19-1.47 (m, 2H), 1.52-1.82 (m, 2H), 1.95 (dd, $J=13.8,3.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.06-2.33(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.45-$ $2.70(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.92(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.12-3.26(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.92-4.03$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.57-6.65(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.01(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, two protons $(\mathrm{OH})$ were not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.3,4.1,9.6,26.6,34.8,38.1,39.6,41.3,45.4,45.5,47.4$, $52.3,57.3,59.0,70.4,109.2,113.6,126.7,132.3,152.1,154.9,214.5$.
MS (ESI): $m / z=354[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NO}_{3}$ : 354.2069. Found: 354.2071.

## $18 \mathbf{a} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$

mp (dec.) 203-204 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 0.7 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 65.64 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.36 ; \mathrm{N}, 3.48$. Found: C, $65.55 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.36 ; \mathrm{N}$, 3.58 .
(2S,3S,4aS,7aR,12aR)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-methoxy-2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,12-octahydro-1H-spiro[2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinoline-14,2'-[1,3]dioxolan]-3-ol (19a)
(2S,3R,4aS,7aR,12aR)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-methoxy-2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,12-octahydro-1H-spiro[2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinoline-14,2'-[1,3]dioxolan]-3-ol (19b)


19a


19b

To a solution of mixture of 17 a and 17 b ( $26.6 \mathrm{~g}, 72.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in benzene ( 400 mL ) were added ethylene glycol ( $36.0 \mathrm{~mL}, 645 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and $p$ toluenesulfonic acid monohydrate ( $13.7 \mathrm{~g}, 72.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and the mixture was refluxed under an argon atomosphere. After 11 h with stirring, the reaction mixture was evaporated and the residue was basified ( pH 9 ) with $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ and saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH}=100 / 0.2\right.$ to $100 / 6$ ) to give $\mathbf{1 9 a}(10.8 \mathrm{~g}, 36 \%)$ as a brown amorphous solid and $\mathbf{1 9 b}(11.8 \mathrm{~g}, 40 \%)$ as a yellow amorphous solid.

## 19a

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3406,2922,1611,1585,1480,1096,732$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.06-0.17(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.40-0.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.76-0.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.22-1.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.52(\mathrm{dt}, J=12.5,6.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.63-1.79(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.10-2.26(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.47-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.30(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.1,6.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) 3.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.80-4.01(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 4.26-4.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.62-6.68(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.1,4.2,9.7,23.9,29.7,35.9,38.3,39.6,40.9,44.8,45.7$, 46.0, 54.6, 55.3, 58.7, 64.0, 64.2, 67.7, 108.3, 109.4, 110.4, 126.3, 133.4, 152.9, 157.9.

MS (ESI): $m / z=412[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NO}_{4}: 412.2488$. Found: 412.2478 .

## 19b

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3508,2911,1617,1586,1479,1087,1054$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.07-0.19(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.42-0.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.75-0.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.06(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.6,2.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.22-1.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.43-1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.72-1.99(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.02-$ $2.33(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.45-2.68(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.99-3.14(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.67(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.75-4.09(\mathrm{~m}$, $5 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.63-6.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.07-7.12(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.3,3.9,9.6,26.8,34.6,37.3,38.3,39.2,41.4,41.5,45.0$, $46.5,55.3,57.4,58.7,63.8,64.4,71.3,108.4,110.4,112.0,126.3,133.4,152.6,158.0$.
MS (ESI): $m / z=412[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{NO}_{4}$ : 412.2488. Found: 412.2503.

O-[(2S,3S,4aS,7aR,12aR)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-methoxy-2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,12-octahydro-1H-spiro[2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinoline-14,2'-[1,3]dioxolan]-3-yl]S-methyl carbonodithioate (20a)


20a

To a suspension of $\mathrm{NaH}(514 \mathrm{mg}, 12.9 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(50 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added a solution of 19a ( $529 \mathrm{mg}, 1.29 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in THF ( 400 mL ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under an argon atmosphere. After 10 min with stirring, to the reaction mixture was added freshly distilled $\mathrm{CS}_{2}(232 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 3.86 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After 1.5 h with stirring at the same temperature, to the reaction mixture was added MeI $(96 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.54 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After 3 h with stirring, the reaction mixture was quenched by saturated $\mathrm{NH}_{4} \mathrm{Cl}$ aqueous solution at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, and then basified ( pH 9 ) with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane $/ \mathrm{AcOEt}=6 / 1$ ) to give $20 \mathrm{a}(536 \mathrm{mg}, 83 \%)$ as a yellow oil.

20a
IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 2923,1610,1479,1230,1049$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.06-0.16(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.42-0.53(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.75-0.89(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.24-1.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.47-1.63(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.73-1.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.96(\mathrm{dd}, J=16.3,6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.06-$ $2.33(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.45(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.7,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.52-2.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.55(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.30(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.1$, $6.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.68-4.02(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.04-6.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.64-6.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.10(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=$ $8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.2,3.8,9.7,18.8,21.0,30.6,36.4,38.2,39.5,40.2,40.9$, $45.3,46.0,55.0,55.2,58.6,64.2,64.3,81.8,108.4,108.7,110.5,126.3,133.2,152.7,158.0,214.6$. MS (ESI): $m / z=502[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{NO}_{4} \mathrm{~S}_{2}: 502.2086$. Found: 502.2089.
(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-methoxy-2,4a,5,6,7,12-hexahydro-1H-spiro[2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinoline-14,2'-[1,3]dioxolane] (21)


21

A solution of 20a ( $447 \mathrm{mg}, 0.891 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in o-dichlorobenzene $(7 \mathrm{~mL})$ was stirred at $160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under an argon atmosphere. After 2 h with stirring at the same temperature, the reaction mixture was passed through a short column of silica gel for removal of o-dichlorobenzene and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane $/ \mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} /$ $25 \%$ ammonia aqueous solution $=80 / 10 / 10 / 1)$ to give $21(220 \mathrm{mg}, 63 \%)$ as a brown amorphous solid.

## 21

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 2998,2913,1611,1587,1485,1219,947$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.11-0.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.44-0.53(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.78-0.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.20-1.30(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.42-1.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.88-1.99(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.11-2.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.16(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=14.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.40-2.64(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.55-3.60(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.60(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.0 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.81-3.99(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 5.93-6.07(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.65-6.72(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.10(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.6,3.7,9.8,34.3,34.8,39.3,39.4,39.8,43.2,44.7,47.5$, $55.3,58.7,59.8,64.0,64.4,108.3,110.6,110.8,126.1,129.0,132.5,132.9,152.8,158.1$.

MS (ESI): $m / z=394[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{NO}_{3}$ : 394.2382. Found: 394.2372.
(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-methoxy-2,4a,5,6,7,12-hexahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-one (22)


22
Compound 22 was prepared from compound 21 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 15a. Yield, quant.; a colorless amorphous solid.

## 22

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3076,3001,2922,1713,1483,1284,1219,1034$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.14-0.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.45-0.58(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.81-0.95(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.32-1.41(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.61(\mathrm{dt}, J=14.8,4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.85(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.6,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.97(\mathrm{dt}, J=$ $13.4,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.34(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.44-2.70(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.79-2.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.69(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.75-3.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.90-5.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.21$ $(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.0,1.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.66-6.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.6,3.8,9.7,37.3,39.2,39.6,41.5,43.2,45.3,48.7,50.8$, $55.3,58.6,59.5,108.0,111.9,126.4,130.3,130.8,132.5,151.2,158.7,211.1$.

MS (ESI): $m / z=350[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$ : 350.2120 . Found: 350.2128 .
(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-hydroxy-2,4a,5,6,7,12-hexahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-one (23)


23

Compound 23 was prepared from compound 22 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 18a. Yield, 28\%.; a colorless amorphous solid.

## 23

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3349,2924,1704,1462,1218,757$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.12-0.27(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.46-0.61(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.80-0.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.22-1.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.54-1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.86(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.5,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.32(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.45-2.76(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.80-2.89(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=16.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.61-3.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 5.91-6.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.21(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.0,1.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.60-6.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.06$ (d, $J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ).
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CD}_{3} \mathrm{OD}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 4.30,4.34,10.3,38.9,40.1,40.4,42.5,44.6,46.4,50.1$, $52.2,59.7,60.8,110.0,114.7,127.6,131.5,131.7,132.3,152.2,157.4,213.6$.

MS (ESI): $m / z=336[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{NO}_{2}: 336.1966$. Found: 336.1962.

## $23 \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$

mp (dec.) $168-170{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 2.4 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 63.65 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.48 ; \mathrm{N}, 3.37$. Found: C, 63.81; H, 7.23; N , 3.53.
(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-methoxy-2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,12-octahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-one (24)


24

Under an argon atmosphere, To a solution of $21(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.254 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $10 \% \mathrm{Pd}$ on carbon $(110 \mathrm{mg})$, and after exchange of argon for $\mathrm{H}_{2}$, the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 28 h . The reaction mixture was filtered through a Celite pad and the Celite Pad was washed with MeOH . The filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to give a colorless amorphous solid $(90.0 \mathrm{mg})$. To a stirred solution of the residue was added $2 \mathrm{M} \mathrm{HCl}(3 \mathrm{~mL})$ at room temperature under an argon atmosphere. After 7 h with stirring, the reaction mixture was basified ( pH 9 ) with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC (hexane $/ \mathrm{AcOEt}=2 / 1$ ) to give $24(64.7 \mathrm{mg}, 82 \%$ in two steps) as a colorless oil.

## 24

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3076,3001,2929,1703,1609,1481,1286,1217,1055,753$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.08-0.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.42-0.57(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.79-0.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.32-1.84(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 1.91-2.07(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.22-2.42(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.48-2.74(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.55(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=18.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=18.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.06-3.24(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.70-3.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.62-$ $6.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.2,4.1,9.8,17.5,28.3,37.3,38.5,40.4,41.4,44.9,45.5$, $46.3,47.4,55.3,58.4,59.3,107.8,111.5,126.5,133.0,152.7,158.6,215.2$.

MS (ESI): $m / z=352[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$ : 352.2277. Found: 352.2290.
(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-hydroxy-2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,12-octahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-one (12)


12
A mixture of $24(223 \mathrm{mg}, 0.635 \mathrm{mmol})$ and pyridinium chloride $(8.5 \mathrm{~g}, 73.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ were stirred at $180^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 3 h . The cooled reaction mixture was basified ( pH 9 ) with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC (hexane $/ \mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} / 25 \%$ ammonia aqueous solution $=40 / 10 / 10 / 1$ ) to give 12 ( $176 \mathrm{mg}, 82 \%$ ) as a colorless oil.

To a solution of $\mathbf{1 2}$ in MeOH was added a solution of CSA in AcOEt. After evaporation, to the residue was added $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ to give a colorless solid. Filtration followed by drying the solid gave 12 -CSA as a colorless solid.

12
IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3347,2927,1695,1613,1461,1216,755$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.10-0.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.43-0.57(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.80-0.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.38(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.6,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.46(\mathrm{dt}, J=14.0,3.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.47-1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.90-2.07(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 2.26(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.29-2.42(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.50-2.69(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=18.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.15(\mathrm{t}, J=8.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.76(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.57-6.64(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.3,4.1,9.7,17.5,28.2,37.4,38.4,40.4,41.4,44.9,45.5$, $46.3,47.5,58.4,59.3,109.1,113.3,126.7,132.7,152.7,154.7,216.0$.
MS (ESI): $m / z=338[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NO}_{2}$ : 338.2120. Found: 338.2112.

## $12 \cdot$ CSA

mp (dec.) $159-160{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{NO}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{CSA} \cdot 2.5 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 62.52 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.87$; N, 2.28. Found: C, 62.34; H, 7.50; N, 2.36.
(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-methoxy-4,4a,5,6,7,12-hexahydro-1H-spiro[2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinoline-14,2'-[1,3]dioxolan]-3(2H)-one (25)


25
To a solution of oxalyl chloride ( $1.26 \mathrm{~mL}, 14.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added DMSO $(2.07 \mathrm{~mL} \mathrm{~g}, 29.2 \mathrm{mmol})$ dropwise at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred for 1 h under an argon atmosphere. To the stirred reaction mixture was added a solution of $19 b(2.00 \mathrm{~g}, 4.86 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(20 \mathrm{~mL})$ dropwise. After 1 h with stirring, to the stirred reaction mixture was added $\mathrm{Et}_{3} \mathrm{~N}(1.50 \mathrm{~mL}, 10.8$ mmol ) and then allowed to warm gradually to room temperature for 3 h . the reaction mixture was basified ( pH 9 ) with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/ $\mathrm{AcOEt}=3 / 1$ ) to give $25(1.49 \mathrm{~g}, 75 \%)$ as a yellow amorphous solid.

25
IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3076,3001,2935,1703,1618,1481,1215,1092,947,755$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.09-0.16(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.43-0.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.73-0.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.34-1.42(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.46(\mathrm{dd}, J=14.1,1.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.61(\mathrm{td}, J=15.9,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.08-2.26(\mathrm{~m}$, $4 \mathrm{H}), 2.30(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.39-2.60(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.63-2.72(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.80(\mathrm{dd}, J=17.7,8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.39-$ $3.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.73(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.77-3.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.88-4.00(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 6.67-6.73 (m, 2H), 7.10-7.16 (m, 1H).
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.4,3.9,9.4,34.2,34.9,36.0,38.3,39.4,40.9,45.0,46.5$, $54.5,55.3,58.6,58.6,64.2,64.6,107.7,108.6,110.9,126.3,132.7,151.9,158.2,210.3$.

MS (ESI): $m / z=410[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{NO}_{4}: 410.2331$. Found: 410.2342 .
(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-methoxy-4,4a,5,6,7,12-hexahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinoline-3,14(2H)-dione (26)


26
Compound 26 was prepared from compound 25 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 15a. Yield, 52\%.; a colorless amorphous solid.

## 26

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3077,3001,2923,1695,1610,1482,1212,1035,732$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.10-0.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.46-0.56(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.76-0.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.45-1.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.67-1.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.18-2.31(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.46-2.93$ $(\mathrm{m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.27(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.63(\mathrm{dd}, J=9.3,7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.75-3.86(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.66-6.74(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.15(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.4,4.0,9.4,35.4,37.1,38.2,39.5,40.9,43.3,45.7,48.5$, $55.4,58.7,58.9,65.1,107.9,112.0,126.7,132.3,150.7,158.9,203.1,204.0$.

MS (ESI): $m / z=366[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{NO}_{3}: 366.2069$. Found: 366.2079.
(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-hydroxy-4,4a,5,6,7,12-hexahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinoline-3,14(2H)-dione (27)


27

Compound 27 was prepared from compound 26 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 12. Yield, $31 \%$.; a colorless amorphous solid.

## 27

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3382,2924,1717,1693,1614,1209,756$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.11-0.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.46-0.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.78-0.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.49(\mathrm{dt}, J=16.3,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.68-1.86(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.20-2.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.36(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 2.47-2.98 (m, 7H), 3.25-3.31 (br s, 1H), 3.62 (dd, $J=9.1,7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 6.60-6.67(m, 2H), $7.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.4,4.1,9.4,35.4,37.2,38.1,39.5,40.9,43.4,45.8,48.6$, 58.7, 58.8, 65.1, 109.2, 113.8, 126.9, 132.3, 150.9, 154.7, 203.3, 204.1.

MS (ESI): $m / z=352[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{26} \mathrm{NO}_{3}: 352.1913$. Found: 352.1907 .

## $27 \cdot \mathrm{CSA}$

mp (dec.) $156-157^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{NO}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{CSA} \cdot 4.5 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 57.81 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.58 ; \mathrm{N}, 2.11$. Found: C, $57.79 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.50$; N, 2.27.
(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR,14R)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-methoxy- $N$-methyl-2,4a, 5, 6,7,12-hexahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-amine (28)
(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR,14S)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-methoxy- $N$-methyl-2,4a,5,6,7,12-hexahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-amine (29)


28


29

To a stirred solution of $22(759 \mathrm{mg}, 2.17 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(15 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added methylamine hydrochloride $(1.47 \mathrm{~g}, 21.7 \mathrm{mmol})$ and sodium cyanoborohydride ( $150 \mathrm{mg}, 2.39 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at room temperature under an argon atmosphere. After 13 h with stirring at the same temperature, the reaction mixture was basified ( pH 9 ) with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography ( $\mathrm{CHCl} 3 / \mathrm{MeOH} / 25 \%$ ammonia aqueous solution $=100 / 2 / 0.2$ ) to give $28(404 \mathrm{mg}, 51 \%)$ as a colorless oil and 29 (193 $\mathrm{mg}, 24 \%$ ) as a colorless oil.

28
IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3347,3075,3011,2912,2845,2793,1608,1481,1282,1221,1036$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.09-0.17(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.43-0.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.77-0.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.17-1.25(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.30(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,3.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.37-1.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.62-1.80(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.93$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.06(\mathrm{dd}, J=15.1,5.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.29(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.33-$ $2.61(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.65-2.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.55-3.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.78(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 5.86-6.01(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.67(\mathrm{dd}$, $J=8.1,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.6,3.7,9.7,28.4,30.1,33.7,39.5,40.5,43.4,44.8,45.5$, $55.3,56.9,58.6,60.0,76.6,107.1,111.7,126.6,127.7,133.3,134.4,153.6,158.4$.

MS (ESI): $m / z=365[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}: 365.2593$. Found: 365.2578 .

## 29

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3326,3075,3001,2915,2848,2796,1609,1482,1282,1220,1037,727$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm})$ 0.09-0.18 (m, 2H), 0.42-0.53 (m, 2H), 0.78-0.92 (m, 1H),
$1.22-1.33(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.41-1.62(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.64-1.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.84-2.09(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.03(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.6$, $4.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.20(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.39-2.64(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.46(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.56-3.64(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.80$ (s, 3H), 5.85-5.95 (m, 1H), $6.08(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.2,1.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.68(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.73$ (d, $J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.6,3.7,9.7,32.6,33.5,33.6,36.7,38.8,39.8,43.3,45.2$, 47.3, 55.3, 58.0, 58.7, 60.2, 107.5, 110.8, 126.3, 129.4, 130.3, 133.6, 152.7, 158.5.

MS (ESI): $m / z=365[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}: 365.2593$. Found: 365.2577.
(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR,14R)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-14-(methylamino)-2,4a,5,6,7,12-hexahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-9-ol (30)


30

Compound 30 was prepared from compound 28 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 12. Yield, 77\%.; a colorless amorphous solid.

## 30

IR (KBr) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3434,2920,1608,1471,1269,1081,817$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz, Pyridine- $d_{8}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.12-0.19(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.39-0.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.80-0.94$ (m, $1 \mathrm{H}), 1.20-1.37(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.51-1.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.93-2.12(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.18(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.28(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=15.2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.33-2.51(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.56(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,6.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.64-2.70(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.58-3.63(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.89-6.02(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.9,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.17-7.28(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 11.01-11.29(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz , Pyridine- $d_{8}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 4.0,4.5,10.4,29.7,30.9,34.4,34.4,40.4,41.2,43.7$, $45.4,46.0,57.8,59.0,60.9,110.2,114.1,127.1,128.2,131.7,135.0,155.1,157.7$.

MS (ESI): $m / z=351[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ : 351.2436 . Found: 351.2422 .


31

Compound 31 was prepared from compound 29 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 12. Yield, $85 \%$.; a colorless oil.

## 31

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3287,3076,3009,2918,2850,2808,1611,1471,1370,1278,807,756$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.10-0.17(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.44-0.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.78-0.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.19-1.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.41-1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.06(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.6,4.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.16(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.38-2.64(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.45(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.51-3.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.42-4.81(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.82-5.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.07$ (dd, $J=10.2,1.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.59(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.9,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.68(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.6,3.8,9.7,32.4,32.9,33.0,36.7,38.7,39.8,43.4,45.1$, $47.3,57.8,58.7,60.2,109.0,113.5,126.5,129.7,130.1,132.4,152.5,155.5$.

MS (ESI): $m / z=351[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}: 351.2436$. Found: 351.2442 .
(E)-N-[(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR,14R)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-hydroxy-2,4a,5,6,7,12-hexahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-yl]-3-(furan-3-yl)-N-methyl-acrylamide (32a)


To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{3 0}(20.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0571 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added triethylamine ( $23.8 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.171 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and trans-3-(3-furyl)acryloyl chloride ( $10.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0685 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at room temperature under an argon atmosphere. After 30 min with stirring at the same temperature, the reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{MeOH}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$. To the stirred reaction mixture was added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(23.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.171 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After 2 h with stirring at the same temperature, the reaction was quenched with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH}\right.$ $=100: 3$ ) to give 32a ( $26.4 \mathrm{mg}, 98 \%$ ) as a colorless oil.

## 32a

IR (KBr) cm ${ }^{-1}: 3362,2919,2810,1654,1600,1410,1160,1020,974,870,792$.
${ }^{1} H$ NMR ( 300 MHz, THF- $d_{8}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm})$ 0.13-0.23 (m, 2H), 0.45-0.55 (m, 2H), 0.83-0.99 (m, 1H), $1.32-1.65(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.97-2.77(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.66(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.55-3.70(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 4.49-4.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.02-$ $6.10(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.54-6.60(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.70-6.82(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.04(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J=7.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.48-7.57(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 7.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.00(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz, THF- $d_{8}$ ) $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 4.1,4.4,10.8,31.0,32.5,33.9,35.8,40.2,42.8,44.4,45.0$, $46.4,52.0,60.0,61.7,108.5,110.1,114.2,120.0,124.8,126.9,129.0,132.1,132.2,135.0,144.9$, 145.1, 154.1, 157.7, 167.0.

MS (ESI): $m / z=471[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}: 471.2648$. Found: 471.2664.

## 32a•HCl

mp (dec.) $172-173^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 2.3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 65.69$; H, 7.28; N, 5.11. Found: C, 65.71; H, 7.03; N, 5.05.
$N-[(2 S, 4 a S, 7 \mathrm{aR}, 12 \mathrm{a} R, 14 R)-5-($ Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-hydroxy-2,4a,5,6,7,12-hexahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-yl]-N-methyl-3-phenylpropanamide (32b)


32b
To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{3 0}(20.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0571 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added triethylamine (23.8 $\mu \mathrm{L}, 0.171 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and hydrocinnamoyl chloride ( $10.1 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.0685 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at room temperature under an argon atmosphere. After 30 min with stirring at the same temperature, the reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{MeOH}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$. To the stirred reaction mixture was added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(23.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.171 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After 2 h with stirring at the same temperature, the reaction was quenched with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH} / 25 \%\right.$ ammonia aqueous solution $\left.=100 / 3 / 0.3\right)$ to give $32 \mathrm{~b}(25.0 \mathrm{mg}, 91 \%)$ as a colorless oil.

32b
IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3200,3062,3021,2923,2852,1667,1613,1454,1282,1218,754,700$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.07-0.27(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.43-0.61(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.78-0.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.20-2.81(\mathrm{~m}, 16 \mathrm{H}), 2.84-3.10(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.38-3.91(\mathrm{~m}, 2.2 \mathrm{H}), 4.49-4.62(\mathrm{~m}, 0.8 \mathrm{H}), 5.77-6.18(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.32-6.52(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.57-6.71(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97-7.08(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.16-7.37(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.8,3.8,9.5,29.7,31.2,31.4,31.9,32.7,33.9,36.4,37.4$, $41.7,43.8,45.1,53.0,58.8,59.9,108.9,109.1,113.5,126.3,126.5,128.3,128.5,128.6,128.7$, 129.2, 132.6, 140.6, 141.8, 155.1, 172.6.

MS (ESI): $m / z=483[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : 483.3012. Found: 483.3023.

## 32b• HCl

mp (dec.) $176-177{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 1.5 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 70.37 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.75 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.13$. Found: C, 70.50; H, 7.56; N, 4.97.
$N-[(2 S, 4 \mathrm{aS}, 7 \mathrm{aR}, 12 \mathrm{a} R, 14 R)-5-($ Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-hydroxy-2,4a,5,6,7,12-hexahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-yl]-N-methyl-2-phenylacetamide (32c)


32c

To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{3 0}(14.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0456 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added triethylamine $(23.8 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.171 \mathrm{mmol})$ and phenylacetyl chloride $(12.1 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.0913 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature under an Ar atmosphere. After 30 min with stirring, the reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{MeOH}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$. To the stirred reaction mixture was added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ $(22.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.159 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature. After 2 h with stirring, the reaction was quenched with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative $\mathrm{TLC}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH} / 25 \%\right.$ ammonia aqueous solution $\left.=100 / 2.5 / 0.25\right)$ to give 32 c $(19.0 \mathrm{mg}, 89 \%)$ as a colorless oil.

32c
IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3261,3013,2919,1614,1455,1282,1218,921,755$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.04-0.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.40-0.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.73-0.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.17-1.61(\mathrm{~m}, 3.4 \mathrm{H}), 1.66-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 11.6 \mathrm{H}), 3.31-3.84(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.91-4.04(\mathrm{~m}, 0.4 \mathrm{H}), 4.53-4.64$ $(\mathrm{m}, 0.6 \mathrm{H}), 5.76-6.07(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.29-6.69(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}) 7.19-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.7,3.7,9.6,18.8,29.4,32.3,32.6,33.3,33.8,39.4,41.6$, $41.9,43.9,45.1,50.1,58.8,108.2,109.0,113.5,126.7,128.7,128.8,128.8,128.9,132.9,134.1$, 135.2, 144.9, 153.1, 154.9, 171.3.

MS (ESI): $m / z=469[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : 469.2855. Found: 469.2854.

## 32c $\cdot \mathrm{HCl}$

mp (dec.) $136-136{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \cdot 1.0 \mathrm{CSA} \cdot 2.2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 66.50 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.68 ; \mathrm{N}, 3.78$. Found: C, 66.42; H, 7.50; N, 3.78.
$N-[(2 S, 4 a S, 7 a R, 12 \mathrm{a} R, 14 R)-5-(C y c l o p r o p y l m e t h y l)-9-h y d r o x y-2,4 a, 5,6,7,12-h e x a h y d r o-1 H-$ 2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-yl]-N-methylbenzamide (32d)


32d
To a stirred solution of $\mathbf{3 0}(20.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.0571 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Cl}_{2}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added triethylamine ( $23.8 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.171 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and benzoyl chloride ( $8.0 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.0685 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at room temperature under an argon atmosphere. After 30 min with stirring, the reaction mixture was concentrated and the residue was dissolved in $\mathrm{MeOH}(1 \mathrm{~mL})$. To the stirred reaction mixture was added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}$ (23.7 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.171 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at room temperature. After 2 h with stirring, the reaction was quenched with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative $\mathrm{TLC}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH}=100 / 3\right.$ to $\left.100 / 7\right)$ to give $\mathbf{3 2 d}(25.6 \mathrm{mg}, 99 \%)$ as a colorless oil.

## 32d

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3267,3076,3017,2919,2847,2812,1607,1456,1281,1063,910,733$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.08-0.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.42-0.56(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.77-0.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.29-1.40(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.44-1.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.90-2.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.12-2.65(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H}), 3.50-3.69(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 4.24-4.54(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.84-6.06(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.9,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.72(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.06(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.8,3.8,9.6,15.7,29.9,32.8,33.5,38.5,41.3,43.5,44.0$, $45.2,51.5,58.9,60.0,109.4,109.4,113.7,126.6,126.7,128.4,128.4,129.0,129.4,132.2,133.3$, 137.0, 152.7, 155.5, 172.9 .

MS (ESI): $m / z=455[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}: 455.2699$. Found: 455.2685 .

## 32d• $\cdot \mathrm{HCl}$

mp (dec.) $186-187^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 1.2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 70.28 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.35$; N, 5.46. Found: C, 70.20; H, 7.23; N, 5.44.
(E)-N-[(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR,14S)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-hydroxy-2,4a,5,6,7,12-hexahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-yl]-3-(furan-2-yl)-N-methylacrylamide (33a)


Compound 33a was prepared from compound 31 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 32a. Yield, 73\%.; a colorless amorphous solid.

## 33a

IR (KBr) cm ${ }^{-1}: 2935,1639,1561,1459,1372,1160,1090,980,802$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz, THF- $d_{8}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm})$ 0.15-0.27 (m, 2H), 0.47-0.60 (m, 2H), $0.87-1.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.32-1.43(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.52-1.70(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.72-1.92(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.19$ (br d, $J=14.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.33-$ $2.79(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.99-3.14(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.58-3.73(\mathrm{~m}, 2.2 \mathrm{H}), 4.26-4.83(\mathrm{~m}, 0.8 \mathrm{H}), 5.96-6.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 6.12-6.21 (m, 1H), 6.53-6.84 (m, 4H), 6.99-7.09 (m, 1H), 7.46-7.60 (m, 2H), $7.80(b r ~ s, ~ 1 H), ~$ 7.88-8.05 (m, 1H).
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( 75 MHz, THF- $d_{8}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.6,4.3,10.4,26.6,30.5,39.0,39.9,40.4,44.0,45.7,48.3$, $52.7,56.7,59.6,61.7,108.3,109.0,114.3,119.3,124.8,127.2,130.0,132.5,132.8,145.1,145.1$, 145.2, 153.0, 157.8, 166.6.

MS (ESI): $m / z=471[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}: 471.2648$. Found: 471.2637.

## $\mathbf{3 3 a} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$

mp (dec.) $191-192{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 1.5 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 67.47 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.17$; N, 5.25. Found: C, 67.59; H, 7.17; N, 5.07.

## $N$-[(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR,14S)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-hydroxy-2,4a,5,6,7,12-hexahydro-1H-

 2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-yl]- $N$-methyl-3-phenylpropanamide (33b)

33b

Compound 33b was prepared from compound 31 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 32b. Yield, 74\%.; a colorless oil.

## 33b

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3249,3019,2917,1614,1455,1217,1074,809,754,700$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.10-0.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.43-0.57(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.78-0.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.21-1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.41-1.76(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.04-2.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.27-2.68(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 2.72-3.02(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, 3.49-3.68 (m, 2.5H), 4.35-4.47 (m, 0.5H), 5.76-5.94 (m, 1H), 5.99-6.10 (m, 1H), 6.61-6.71 (m, $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.91-7.32(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.7,3.9,9.6,28.0,29.4,31.6,35.8,36.3,37.5,38.7,39.6$, $43.4,44.9,47.6,51.9,55.7,58.7,107,9,108.9,113.6,126.1,126.4,126.9,128.3,128.5,128.5$, $128.5,129.3,132.5,141.2,155.5,173.0$.

MS (ESI): $m / z=483[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}: 483.3012$. Found: 483.2997.

## 33b• HCl

mp (dec.) $143-144{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{CSA} \cdot 2.8 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 65.91 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.85 ; \mathrm{N}, 3.66$. Found: C, $65.73 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.56$; N, 3.65
$N$-[(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR,14S)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-hydroxy-2,4a,5,6,7,12-hexahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-yl]- $N$-methyl-2-phenylacetamide (33c)


33c

Compound 33c was prepared from compound 31 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 32c. Yield, 74\%.; a colorless amorphous solid.

## 33c

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3261,3013,2919,1614,1455,1282,1218,921,755$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.06-0.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.41-0.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.76-0.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.14-1.90(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.04-2.31(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.33-2.68(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.87(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.45-3.77(\mathrm{~m}, 4.5 \mathrm{H})$, $4.39-4.50(\mathrm{~m}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 5.74-5.93(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 5.98-6.06(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.35-6.41(\mathrm{~m}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 6.55-6.71(\mathrm{~m}$, $1.5 \mathrm{H}), 6.93-7.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.04(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.11-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13}$ C NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.7,3.9,9.5,28.1,29.5,31.9,35.6,37.3,38.4,39.6,42.0$, $44.9,47.5,52.3,55.7,58.7,107.9,108.8,113.5,126.5,126.7,128.3,128.5,128.7,128.7,128.8$, 132.5, 134.9, 151.2, 155.2, 171.8.

MS (ESI): $m / z=469[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : 469.2855. Found: 469.2844.

33c•CSA
mp (dec.) $245-246^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \cdot 1.0 \mathrm{CSA} \cdot 1.8 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 67.15 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.64$; N, 3.82. Found: C, 67.25; H, 7.48; N, 3.787.
$N-[(2 S, 4 a S, 7 a R, 12 a R, 14 S)-5-(C y c l o p r o p y l m e t h y l)-9-h y d r o x y-2,4 a, 5,6,7,12-h e x a h y d r o-1 H-$ 2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-yl]-N-methylbenzamide (33d)


33d

Compound 33d was prepared from compound $\mathbf{3 1}$ according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 32d. Yield, $92 \%$.; a colorless oil.

## 33d

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3274,3017,2918,1608,1446,1370,1221,1072,755$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.07-0.23(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.40-0.58(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.77-0.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $0.97-2.35(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.39-2.72(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.84-3.07(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.37-3.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2.6 \mathrm{H}), 4.25-4.60(\mathrm{~m}$, $0.4 \mathrm{H}), 5.88-6.13(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.25-7.04(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.09-7.49(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.7,3.9,9.6,29.0,29.7,35.5,38.6,39.6,40.7,43.6,44.9$, $47.4,53.1,57.5,58.7,108.2,108.6,113.4,115.6,126.4,128.5,128.5,129.4,131.0,132.2,136.7$, 145.4, 151.0, 155.0, 172.8 .

MS (ESI): $m / z=455[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : 455.2699. Found: 455.2699.

## 33d• $\cdot \mathrm{HCl}$

mp (dec.) $174-175^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{34} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 1.2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 70.28 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.35$; N, 5.46. Found: C, $70.03 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.06$; N, 5.20.
(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR,14R)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-methoxy-N-methyl-2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,12-octahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-amine (34)


34

Under an argon atmosphere, to a solution of $28(59.8 \mathrm{mg}, 0.164 \mathrm{mmol})$ in $\mathrm{MeOH}(2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added $10 \% \mathrm{Pd}$ on carbon ( 52.0 mg ), and after exchange of argon for $\mathrm{H}_{2}$, the reaction mixture was stirred at room temperature for 19 h . The reaction mixture was filtered through a Celite pad and the Celite pad was washed with MeOH . After concentration of the filtrate, the residue was purified by preparative $\mathrm{TLC}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH} / 25 \%\right.$ ammonia aqueous solution $\left.=100 / 5 / 0.5\right)$ to give 34 (41.5 $\mathrm{mg}, 69 \%$ ) as a colorless oil.

## 34

IR (film) cm ${ }^{-1}: 3075,2998,2912,2848,1608,1586,1478,1282,1037,916,728$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.06-0.17(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.40-0.53(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.76-0.89(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $0.96(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.7,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.27-1.37(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.44-2.14(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 2.22(\mathrm{dd}, J=12.6,6.8$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), $2.34(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.47-2.70(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.01(\mathrm{dd}, J=11.1,6.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.79$ (s, 3H), 6.65 (dd, $J=8.1,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.2,4.1,9.8,16.3,28.8,30.6,31.6,32.8,33.9,38.7,40.8$, 41.5, 45.3, 45.9, 55.4, 58.5, 59.0, 60.3, 107.1, 111.1, 126.7, 134.1, 154.4, 158.3.

MS (ESI): $m / z=367[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}: 367.2749$. Found: 367.2749.
(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR,14S)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-methoxy- $N$-methyl-2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,12-octahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-amine (35)


35

Compound 35 was prepared from compound 29 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 34. Yield, $88 \%$.; a colorless oil.

## 35

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3075,2918,2850,1609,1586,1479,1284,1216,1033,799,727$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.06-0.17(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.40-0.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.75-0.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.22(\mathrm{dd}, J=13.4,3.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.26-1.35(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.40-1.66(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.68-2.14(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.15-$ $2.26(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.40-2.69(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.45(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.97-3.09(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.74(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=14.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.79$ $(\mathrm{s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.70(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.2,4.1,9.8,16.3,23.6,30.5,33.4,33.8,38.1,38.3,40.0$, 41.4, 46.2, 46.7, 55.3, 58.3, 58.6, 58.8, 107.4, 110.2, 126.6, 134.4, 153.5, 158.3.

MS (ESI): $m / z=367[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{35} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}: 367.2749$. Found: 367.2737.
(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR,14R)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-14-(methylamino)-2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,12-octahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-9-ol (36)


36

Compound $\mathbf{3 6}$ was prepared from compound $\mathbf{3 4}$ according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 12. Yield, $96 \%$.; a colorless amorphous solid.

## 36

IR (KBr) cm ${ }^{-1}: 3312,2935,2848,1608,1467,1248,1039,816$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.06-0.16(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.40-0.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.74-0.92(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $0.96-1.06(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.22-1.39(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.46-2.01(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 2.13(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=13.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.14-2.41$ (m, 3H), 2.37 (s, 3H), 2.47-2.66 (m, 3H), 2.83-2.92 (m, 1H), 3.03 (dd, $J=10.8,7.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.69$ (d, $J=14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.78-4.32(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.57(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.2,4.1,9.7,16.5,28.5,29.1,31.1,32.4,33.1,38.4,40.8$, 41.5, 45.1, 45.7, 58.3, 59.1, 60.4, 109.0, 113.8, 127.2, 132.9, 153.4, 155.5.

MS (ESI): $m / z=353[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}: 353.2593$. Found: 353.2603.

## $\mathbf{3 6} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$

mp (dec.) $205-206^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{32} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O} \cdot 2.0 \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 2.0 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 59.86 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.30 ; \mathrm{N}, 6.07$. Found: C, $60.02 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.31$; N, 5.98.
(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR,14S)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-14-(methylamino)-2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,12-octahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-9-ol (37)


37

Compound 37 was prepared from compound 35 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 12. Yield, 55\%.; a colorless oil.

## 37

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 2919,1611,1471,1373,910,732$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.04-0.15(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.38-0.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.73-0.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.16-1.34(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.40-1.66(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.68-2.12(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.07(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=14.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.13-2.30$ (m, 2H), 2.38-2.73(m, 4H), $2.44(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.03(\mathrm{dd}, J=10.7,6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.90-4.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.15(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.58(\mathrm{dd}, J=7.9,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.66(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.03(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.2,4.1,9.7,16.4,23.5,29.9,32.9,33.6,38.1,38.2,39.9$, $41.3,46.0,46.6,58.3,58.5,58.8,108.6,113.0,126.8,133.4,153.2,155.1$.

MS (ESI): $m / z=353[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}: 353.25929$. Found: 353.26031.
(E)-N-[(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR,14R)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-hydroxy-2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,12-octahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-yl]-3-(furan-2-yl)- $N$-methylacrylamide (38a)


Compound 38a was prepared from compound 36 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 32a. Yield, 70\%.; a colorless oil.

## 38a

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3225,3002,2924,2855,1650,1586,1281,1159,870,754$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( 300 MHz, THF- $d_{8}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.04-0.19(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.38-0.57(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.80-0.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.14(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.23-2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 2.14-2.67(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.71-2.95(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 3.07-3.31$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 4.15-4.29(\mathrm{~m}, 0.4 \mathrm{H}), 4.95-5.11(\mathrm{~m}, 0.6 \mathrm{H}), 6.47-6.79(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.98(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.40(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.53-7.63(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75 MHz, THF- $d_{8}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.6,3.9,10.2,28.4,29.9,30.6,31.2,32.0,35.1,36.5,38.1$, $45.5,46.2,50.4,53.8,60.3,63.9,107.3,109.7,114.5,116.5,117.3,123.0,125.3,131.1,133.2$, 144.1, 153.5, 156.2, 166.6.

MS (ESI): $m / z=473[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}: 473.2804$. Found: 473.2803.

## $\mathbf{3 8 a} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$

mp (dec.) 198-199 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 1.3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 67.67 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.50 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.26$. Found: C, 67.78; H, 7.51; N, 5.35.
$N$-[(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR,14R)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-hydroxy-2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,12-octahydro-

## 1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-yl]- $N$-methyl-3-phenylpropanamide (38b)



38b
Compound 38b was prepared from compound 36 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 32b. Yield, 85\%.; a colorless oil.

## 38b

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3249,2924,1614,1454,1286,1215,1073,909$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.05-0.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.40-0.57(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.80-0.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.04-1.17(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.31-1.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.53-2.18(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.24-3.04(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}), 3.08-3.29(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.93-4.03(\mathrm{~m}, 0.4 \mathrm{H}), 4.83-4.94(\mathrm{~m}, 0.6 \mathrm{H}), 6.59(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.74(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.1$, $2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.93-7.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.14-7.33(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.6,3.9,9.9,28.9,30.1,30.4,30.9,31.7,31.9,35.2,35.9$, $38.0,45.3,45.7,46.2,50.1,53.8,60.4,63.8,109.5,114.7,125.3,126.2,128.4,128.5,128.5,128.6$, 130.8, 141.0, 153.3, 156.4, 172.6.

MS (ESI): $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}=485[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}: 485.31680$. Found: 485.31583 .

## $\mathbf{3 8 b} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$

mp (dec.) $158-159^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 1.2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 70.81 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.06 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.16$. Found: C, 70.54; H, 7.95; N, 5.25.
$N$-[(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR,14R)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-hydroxy-2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,12-octahydro-

## 1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-yl]-N-methyl-2-phenylacetamide (38c)



Compound 38c was prepared from compound 36 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 32c. Yield, 96\%.; a colorless oil.

## 38c

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3236,2925,2856,1615,1454,1286,909,729$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.05-0.19(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.39-0.57(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.80-0.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.02-1.15(\mathrm{~m}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}), 1.19-2.05(\mathrm{~m}, 9.5 \mathrm{H}), 2.12-2.94(\mathrm{~m}, 9 \mathrm{H}), 3.01-3.31(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.69(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.88-3.98(\mathrm{~m}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 4.90(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 6.49(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.69(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.91-6.93(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.18-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.5,3.6,9.8,28.9,30.5,31.1,34.7,36.1,38.2,41.6,42.2$, $45.2,45.8,46.0,50.4,54.4,60.2,63.8,109.6,114.5,125.1,125.4,127.0,128.3,128.3,128.7$, 128.7, 129.0, 135.1, 156.0, 171.0.

MS (ESI): $m / z=471[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : 471.3012. Found: 471.3010.

## 38c• HCl

mp (dec.) $182-183{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 1.2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 70.81 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.06 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.16$. Found: C, 70.54; H, 7.95; N, 5.25.
$N-[(2 S, 4 a S, 7 a R, 12 a R, 14 R)-5-(C y c l o p r o p y l m e t h y l)-9-h y d r o x y-2,3,4,4 a, 5,6,7,12-o c t a h y d r o-$

## $1 \mathrm{H}-2,7 \mathrm{a}$-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-yl]-N-methylbenzamide (38d)



38d
Compound 38d was prepared from compound 36 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 32d. Yield, $96 \%$.; a colorless oil.

## 38d

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3267,2925,2855,1613,1448,1286,1068,910,731$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.01-0.24(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.35-0.58(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.69-2.27(\mathrm{~m}, 12 \mathrm{H})$, $2.31-3.44(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.38(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.88(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.92(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 0.6 \mathrm{H}), 4.92(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 0.4 \mathrm{H})$, 6.53-6.70 (m, 2H), 6.88-6.98 (m, 1H), $7.41(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13}{ }^{1} \mathrm{C}$ NMR $\left(75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.5,3.9,10.2,23.5,28.6,29.6,29.8,31.5,35.1,36.3,38.1$, $45.6,46.3,51.1,55.5,59.8,63.7,109.7,114.8,125.2,125.6,125.9,126.8,128.7,129.6,130.9$, 136.6, 153.1, 156.1, 172.0.

MS (ESI): $m / z=471[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}: 457.2855$. Found: 457.2835.

## 38d $\cdot \mathrm{HCl}$

mp (dec.) $184-185^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 1.3 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 69.76 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.73$; N, 5.42. Found: C, 70.00; H, 7.68; N, 5.47.
(E)-N-[(2S,4aS,7aR,12aR,14S)-5-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-9-hydroxy-2,3,4,4a,5,6,7,12-octahydro-1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-yl]-3-(furan-2-yl)- $N$-methylacrylamide (39a)


39a

Compound 39a was prepared from compound 37 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 32a. Yield, 73\%.; a colorless oil.

## 39a

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3231,2921,1650,1584,1463,1159,1021,870,755$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.06-0.22(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.41-0.56(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.79-0.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.06-1.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.52-1.74(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 1.78-2.78(\mathrm{~m}, 10 \mathrm{H}), 3.01-3.28(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.65-3.79(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.96(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 4.55(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 6.27-6.73(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 6.94-7.10(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.28-7.44(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.45-7.60(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.2,4.2,9.7,16.5,26.3,30.6,32.6,34.9,38.2,39.9,41.5$, $45.7,46.8,54.3,56.9,58.4,58.8,107.6,113.2,116.8,123.0,127.0,129.2,133.0,133.1,144.0$, 144.0, 152.3, 153.7, 167.1.

MS (ESI): $m / z=473[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3}$ : 473.2804. Found: 473.2781 .

## $\mathbf{3 9 a} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$

mp (dec.) $204-205^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{3} \cdot \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 1.4 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 67.44 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.51$; N, 5.24. Found: C, 67.29; H, 7.49; N, 5.31.
$N-[(2 S, 4 a S, 7 a R, 12 a R, 14 S)-5-(C y c l o p r o p y l m e t h y l)-9-h y d r o x y-2,3,4,4 a, 5,6,7,12-o c t a h y d r o-$ 1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-yl]- $N$-methyl-3-phenylpropanamide (39b)


39b

Compound 39b was prepared from compound 37 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 32b. Yield, $68 \%$.; a colorless oil.

## 39b

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3250,2923,1613,1455,1241,1072,911,731$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.05-0.20(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.39-0.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.76-0.94(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.02-1.20(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.23-1.38(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.49-1.72(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.77-2.11(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.16-2.73(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $2.77-2.89(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.91-3.13(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 3.63-3.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}), 4.48(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 6.58-6.67(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $6.95-7.35(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.2,4.2,9.7,16.3,26.2,29.3,30.1,31.6,32.1,34.6,35.8$, $39.1,39.9,41.3 .45 .7,46.8,56.9,58.5,58.8,107.8,113.1,126.0,126.1,126.7,127.1,128.0,128.4$, 128.5, 133.3, 141.3, 155.2, 172.8.

MS (ESI): $m / z=485[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{41} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : 485.3168. Found: 485.3159 .

## $\mathbf{3 9 b} \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$

mp (dec.) $172-173{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{40} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 1.5 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 70.12 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.09$; N, 5.11. Found: C, 69.85; H, 8.00; N, 5.17.
$N-[(2 S, 4 a S, 7 a R, 12 a R, 14 S)-5-(C y c l o p r o p y l m e t h y l)-9-h y d r o x y-2,3,4,4 a, 5,6,7,12-o c t a h y d r o-$ 1H-2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-yl]-N-methyl-2-phenylacetamide (39c)


39c

Compound 39c was prepared from compound 37 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 32d. Yield, $66 \%$.; a colorless oil.

## 39c

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3280,2920,1615,1456,1241,911,729$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.05-0.18(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.39-0.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.74-0.93(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.01-1.33(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.39-1.73(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 1.79-2.11(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.15-2.41(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.47-2.75(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 2.94-3.13 (m, 4H), 3.50-3.89 (m, 4.5H), $4.49(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 6.11-6.18(\mathrm{~m}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 6.55-6.65(\mathrm{~m}$, $1.5 \mathrm{H}), 6.93-7.08(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.16-7.36(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.2,4.1,9.6,16.4,26.4,30.2,32.0,34.4,37.9,39.2,39.8$, $41.6,42.2,45.7,46.7,57.0,58.3,58.8,107.8,113.0,126.5,126.7,128.4,128.5,128.7,128.8$, 133.2, 135.1, 152.1, 154.8, 171.9.

MS (ESI): $m / z=471[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{39} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}: 471.3012$. Found: 471.2992.

## 39c• HCl

mp (dec.) $190-191{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{38} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 1.5 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 69.71 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.93$; $\mathrm{N}, 5.24$. Found: C, 69.82; H, 7.85; N, 5.35.
$N-[(2 S, 4 a S, 7 a R, 12 a R, 14 S)-5-(C y c l o p r o p y l m e t h y l)-9-h y d r o x y-2,3,4,4 a, 5,6,7,12-o c t a h y d r o-$ 1 H -2,7a-ethanoindeno[1,2-d]quinolin-14-yl]-N-methylbenzamide (39d)


39d
Compound 39d was prepared from compound 37 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 32d. Yield, $83 \%$.; a colorless oil.

## 39d

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3267,3076,2923,1608,1445,1371,1240,1066,912,732$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.08-0.19(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.41-0.56(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.78-1.36(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $1.47-2.78(\mathrm{~m}, 14 \mathrm{H}), 2.94-3.29(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.52-3.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1.7 \mathrm{H}), 4.55(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 0.3 \mathrm{H}), 6.27-6.61(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.78-6.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.04-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.2,4.2,9.4,16.6,26.6,30.1,31.4,31.9,34.5,37.8,39.7$, $40.5,41.5,45.7,46.6,58.4,58.7,108.1,112.9,125.6,126.6,126.6,128.4,128.5,129.3,132.6$, 139.0, 151.7, 155.1, 172.4 .

MS (ESI): $m / z=457[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{37} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : 457.2855 . Found: 457.2854.

## 39d• HCl

mp (dec.) 208-209 ${ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{36} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 1.5 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 69.28 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.75 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.39$. Found: C, $69.21 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.70$; N, 5.48.
(6aR,11aS)-15-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-8-methoxy-11,12-dihydro-6H-6a,11a-(ethanoimino-methano)indeno[2,1-b]acridine (51)
(7aR,12bR)-16-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-11-methoxy-7,8-dihydro-6H-12b,7a-(ethanoimino-methano)indeno[1,2-a]acridine (52)


51


52

To a stirred solution of $50(61.1 \mathrm{mg}, 0.188 \mathrm{mmol})$ in ethanol ( 10 mL ) were added methanesulfonic acid ( $48.7 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.751 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 2-aminobenzaldehyde $(91.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.751 \mathrm{mmol})$ and refluxed under an argon atmosphere. After 12 h with stirring at the same temperature, the reaction mixture was basified ( pH 9 ) with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution, and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC (Hexane/AcOEt/MeOH/25\% ammonia aqueous solution $=300 / 100 / 10 / 1)$ to give $51(27.0 \mathrm{mg}, 35 \%)$ as a yellow oil and $52(29.5 \mathrm{mg}$, $38 \%$ ) as a yellow oil.

51
IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3075,3001,2915,2832,1714,1609,1490,1284,1221,1033,752$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.01-0.09(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.42-0.52(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.74-0.89(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.70-1.86(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.93-2.04(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.07-2.25(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.27-2.69(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 2.80(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 2.97$ (d, $J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.20-3.36(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.24(\mathrm{~d}, J=9.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.69(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-$ $7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.57-7.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68-7.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.7,4.1,8.4,33.4,36.8,41.7,42.6,45.6,47.3,50.1,55.4,60.2$, $63.4,108.3,111.6,125.6,126.2,126.9,127.4,128.3,128.5,129.7,133.1,134.7,146.6,151.7,158.2$, 159.0.

MS (ESI): $m / z=411[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}: 411.2436$. Found: 411.2423 .

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3000,2921,1587,1488,1283,1223,1031,907,732$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.03-0.10(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.44-0.54(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.78-0.91(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.94-2.05(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.08-2.36(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 2.43-2.78(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.26-3.38(\mathrm{~m}$, 2 H ), $3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.69(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.77(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.46$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.57-7.65(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.69-7.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.10(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.8,4.2,8.3,27.9,30.3,35.4,38.8,46.1,50.9,51.6,55.5,60.8$, $63.6,110.8,110.9,125.5,126.3,127.2,127.4,128.0,128.0,129.1,134.0,135.6,146.3,149.5,157.2$, 158.7.

MS (ESI): $m / z=411[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}: 411.2436$. Found: 411.2426 .

## (6aR,11aS)-15-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-11,12-dihydro-6H-6a,11a-(ethanoiminomethano)-

 indeno[2,1-b]acridin-8-ol (49)

49

Compound 49 was prepared from compound 51 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 12. Yield, 79\%.; a colorless amorphous solid.

## 49

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3007,2918,2816,1613,1494,1465,1238,1217,753$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR $\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.01-0.09(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.39-0.53(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.72-0.88(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.68-1.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.92-2.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.05-2.28(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.54-2.66(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.72(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=15.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.06-3.22(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.50(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.60(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ 8.0, 2.2 Hz, 1H), $6.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.49(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.57-7.65$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.69-7.75(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.91(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.7,4.2,8.4,31.7,36.1,42.0,43.3,45.2,47.3,50.3,60.9$, $63.5,109.9,114.3,125.9,126.4,127.0,127.5,127.6,128.9,129.9,131.8,135.7,145.9,151.0$, 156.3, 158.3.

MS (ESI): $m / z=397[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}: 397.2280$. Found: 397.2263.

## $49 \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$

mp (dec.) $186-187{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O} \cdot 2.0 \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 2.8 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 62.38 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.90 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.39$. Found: C, 62.59; H, 7.08; N, 5.38.

## (7aR,12bR)-16-(Cyclopropylmethyl)-7,8-dihydro-6H-12b,7a-(ethanoiminomethano)-

 indeno[1,2-a]acridin-11-ol (53)

53

Compound 53 was prepared from compound 52 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 12. Yield, 79\%.; a colorless amorphous solid.

## 53

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3006,2923,2814,1613,1590,1491,1464,1282,1220,1052,752$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.01-0.08(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.42-0.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.74-0.90(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.88-2.00(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.07-2.52(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.55-2.88(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.15-3.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.64(\mathrm{dd}, \mathrm{J}=8.0,2.3$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.83(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.53-7.65(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 3.8,4.2,8.1,28.0,29.8,35.3,39.0,46.0,50.7,51.4,60.6,63.6$, $111.3,114.0,125.7,126.5,127.2,127.4,127.4,127.9,129.4,132.8,136.0,145.7,149.4,155.6,157.3$. MS (ESI): $m / z=397[M+H]^{+}$.

HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}: 397.2280$. Found: 397.2275.

## $53 \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$

mp (dec.) $198-199^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O} \cdot 2.0 \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 1.4 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 65.56 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.68 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.66$. Found: C, 65.44; H, 7.03; N, 5.65.
(6aR,11aS)-8-Methoxy-15-methyl-11,12-dihydro-6H-6a,11a-(ethanoiminomethano)-indeno[2,1-b]acridine (55)
(7aR,12bR)-11-Methoxy-16-methyl-7,8-dihydro-6H-12b,7a-(ethanoiminomethano)-indeno[1,2-a]acridine (56)


55


56

Compound 55 and 56 was prepared from compound 54 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 51 and 52. Yield, 55: 35\%.; a colorless amorphous solid and 56: 54\%.; a colorless oil.

## 55

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 2933,2840,2790,1714,1609,1491,1284,1034,732$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 1.69-2.10(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.13-2.29(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.17(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.30-$ $2.50(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.94(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.02-3.12(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.19(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=17.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.69(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.77(\mathrm{~d}, J$ $=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.40-7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.57-7.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.67-7.72(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.82(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR (75 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 33.5,36.7,41.6,42.4,45.6,46.4,46.5,52.0,55.3,62.7$, $108.4,111.7,125.6,126.2,126.9,127.4,128.3,128.5,129.5,133.0,134.7,146.6,151.6,158.0$, 159.0.

MS (ESI): $m / z=371[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}: 371.2123$. Found: 371.2141 .

## 56

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 2934,2841,2790,1615,1587,1488,1284,1227,1032,751$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 1.95-2.07(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.13-2.32(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.19(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.37-$ $2.72(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.28-3.39(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.84(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.72(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,2.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.95(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.47(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.59-7.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.73(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.11(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 27.7,30.3,35.4,38.6,46.1,46.4,51.0,52.8,55.4,63.2$, $110.8,111.0,125.5,126.3,127.1,127.3,128.0,129.1,133.9,135.1,135.7,146.3,149.2,157.0$, 158.7.

MS (ESI): $m / z=371[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{25} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}: 371.2123$. Found: 371.2114.
(6aR,11aS)-15-Methyl-11,12-dihydro-6H-6a,11a-(ethanoiminomethano)indeno[2,1-b]acridin-8-ol (57)


57

Compound 57 was prepared from compound 55 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 12. Yield, $67 \%$; a colorless amorphous solid.

## 57

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3389,2924,2796,1613,1495,1465,1050,752$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR (300 MHz, $\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 1.70-1.84(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.92-2.04(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.12-2.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.20(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.37-2.55(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.84(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.08-3.21$ (m, 3H), $3.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.81(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.01$ $(\mathrm{d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.59-7.66(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.70-7.76(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.91(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08$ (d, $J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
MS (ESI): $m / z=357[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ : 357.1967. Found: 357.1953.

## $57 \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$

mp (dec.) $202-203{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O} \cdot 2.0 \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 1.2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 63.92 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.35 ; \mathrm{N}, 6.21$. Found: C, 63.75; H, 6.53; N, 6.22.

## (7aR,12bR)-16-Methyl-7,8-dihydro-6H-12b,7a-(ethanoiminomethano)indeno[1,2-a]acridin-11-ol (58)



58
Compound 58 was prepared from compound 56 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 12. Yield, $62 \%$.; a colorless amorphous solid.

## 58

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3365,2925,2796,1590,1464,1226,751$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 1.89-2.01(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.13-2.49(\mathrm{~m}, 7 \mathrm{H}), 2.17$ (s, 3H), 2.56$2.73(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.83(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.23-3.36(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.63(\mathrm{dd}, J=2.3,8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.85$ (br s, 1H), 6.97 (d, $J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34-7.42(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.53-7.63(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 8.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 27.7,29.8,35.2,38.7,46.0,46.4,50.8,52.7,63.0,111.4$, 114.1, 125.7, 126.6, 127.2, 127.4, 127.4, 129.4, 132.6, 135.1, 136.1, 145.8, 149.2, 155.9, 157.1.

MS (ESI): $m / z=357[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}: 357.1967$. Found: 357.1984.

## $58 \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$

mp (dec.) $219-220^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{24} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O} \cdot 2.0 \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 1.4 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 63.41 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.39 ; \mathrm{N}, 6.16$. Found: C, $63.52 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.71$; N, 6.13.

## 1-\{[(6aR,11aS)-8-Methoxy-11,12-dihydro-6H-6a,11a-(ethanoiminomethano)indeno[2,1-b]acridin-15-yl]methyl\}cyclopropanol (60) <br> 1-\{[(7aR,12bR)-11-Methoxy-7,8-dihydro-6H-12b,7a-(ethanoiminomethano)indeno[1,2-a]acridin-16-yl]methyl\}cyclopropanol (61)



60


61

To a stirred solution of $59(329 \mathrm{mg}, 1.21 \mathrm{mmol})$ in ethanol $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added methanesulfonic acid ( $315 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 4.85 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 2-aminobenzaldehyde ( $588 \mathrm{mg}, 4.85 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and refluxed under an argon atmosphere. After 12 h with stirring at the same temperature, the reaction mixture was basified ( pH 9 ) with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution, and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH}=100 / 1\right.$ to $\left.100 / 10\right)$ to give an inseparable diastereomeric mixture ( $380 \mathrm{mg}, 88 \%$ ) as a colorless amorphous solid. The resulting diastereomeric mixture was used for the next reaction without further purification. To a stirred solution of the diastreomeric mixture $(113 \mathrm{mg}, 0.376 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added 4dimethylaminopyridine ( $19 \mathrm{mg}, 0.47 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)-carbodiimide hydrochloride ( $303 \mathrm{mg}, 1.58 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 1-acetoxycyclopropanecarboxylic acid $(228 \mathrm{mg}, 1.58$ mmol ), and stirred under an argon atmosphere at rt . After 6 h with stirring, the reaction mixture was evaporated in vacuo. The residue was basified $(\mathrm{pH} 9)$ with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution, and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography (hexane/AcOEt/MeOH/25\% ammonia aqueous solution $=200 / 100 / 10 / 1$ ) to give an inseparable diastereomeric mixture ( 180 mg ) as a colorless amorphous solid. but could not be purified completely. The resulting compound was used for the next reaction without further purification. To a stirred suspension of $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}(120 \mathrm{mg}, 3.16 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(3.2 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added a solution of $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}(84.2 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 1.58 \mathrm{mmol})$ at $0{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ under an argon atmosphere and stirred at room temperature. After 15 min with stirring, the diastereomeric mixture $(180 \mathrm{mg})$ in THF $(1.5 \mathrm{~mL})$ was added to a reaction mixture and stirred at room temperature under an argon atmosphere. After 1 h with stirring, $\mathrm{THF} / \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}=1: 1$ and $25 \% \mathrm{NH}_{3}$ aqueous solution were added to the solution. The obtained solid was removed by filtration and the filtrate was evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified
by preparative TLC (hexane/ $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} / 25 \%$ ammonia aqueous solution $=200 / 100 / 10 / 1$ ) to give $\mathbf{6 0}$ ( $29.1 \mathrm{mg}, 22 \%$ in two steps) as a colorless amorphous solid and $61(66.5 \mathrm{mg}, 49 \%$ in two steps) as a colorless amorphous solid.

## 60

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3000,2917,2831,1609,1491,1285,1033,910,732$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.29-0.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.75-0.84(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.69-1.82(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $1.94-2.06(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.37-2.50(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.47(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.53-$ $2.63(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.57(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $3.06-3.35(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.19(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.30(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.78-3.83(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.79$ (s, 3H), $6.71(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-$ $7.49(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.58-7.66(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.69-7.74(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.84(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 10.9,11.1,33.3,37.2,42.1,42.8,46.0,47.5,50.0,52.2,55.4$, $60.8,64.4,108.4,111.9,125.7,126.1,126.9,127.4,128.3,128.6,129.5,132.9,134.5,146.7$, 151.2, 158.2, 159.1.

MS (ESI): $m / z=427[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}: 427.2386$. Found: 427.2364.

## 61

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3002,2924,2832,1587,1488,1285,1032,909,732$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.31-0.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.78-0.85(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.02(\mathrm{dt}, J=14.1$, $5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.24-2.54(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.33(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.43(\mathrm{~d}, J=12.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.57-2.77$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.71(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.27-3.37(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, $6.71(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.90-6.97(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.11(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.39-7.46(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.58-7.65(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.69-7.74(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 10.8,11.3,27.7,30.1,35.5,38.5,46.3,50.9,51.5,52.2,55.5$, $61.0,64.5,110.8,111.0,125.6,125.7,126.4,127.1,127.4,128.0,129.2,133.8,135.7,146.3$, 149.2, 156.9, 158.8.

MS (ESI): $m / z=427[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{28} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : 427.2386. Found: 427.2391 .
(6aR,11aS)-15-[(1-Hydroxycyclopropyl)methyl]-11,12-dihydro-6H-6a,11a-(ethanoimino-methano)indeno[2,1-b]acridin-8-ol (62)


62
Compound $\mathbf{6 2}$ was prepared from compound $\mathbf{6 0}$ according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 18a. Yield, 78\%.; a colorless oil.

## 62

IR (film) cm ${ }^{-1}$ : 2920, 2819, 1613, 1495, 1465, 1288, 908, 732.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm})$ 0.26-0.40 (m, 2H), 0.71-0.86 (m, 2H), 1.65-1.77 (m, 1H), $1.91-2.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.25-2.39(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.60-2.71(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.78(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.89(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $15.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.10-3.21(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.37(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.63(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.81$ (d, $J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.58-7.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.71-7.77$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.92(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, two proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ were not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 11.0,11.1,31.9,36.6,42.3,43.2,45.6,47.4,50.1,52.2,61.3$, 64.3, 109.8, 114.4, 126.1, 126.4, 127.0, 127.4, 127.6, 129.1, 129.8, 131.7, 135.4, 145.9, 150.5, 156.4, 158.3.

MS (ESI): $m / z=413[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}: 413.2229$. Found: 413.2237.

## 62•HCl

mp (dec.) $177-178^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \cdot 1.0 \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 3.5 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 63.33 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.09 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.47$. Found: C, $63.50 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.06$; N, 5.50.
(7aR,12bR)-16-[(1-Hydroxycyclopropyl)methyl]-7,8-dihydro-6H-12b,7a-(ethanoimino-methano)indeno[1,2-a]acridin-11-ol (63)


63

Compound 63 was prepared from compound 61 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 18a. Yield, 64\%.; a colorless oil.

## 63

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 2923,1590,1464,1285,1125,908,732$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 0.29-0.38(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 0.76-0.86(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 1.89-2.06(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $2.12-2.75(\mathrm{~m}, 11 \mathrm{H}), 2.85(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.20-3.40(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.67(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $6.89(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.34-7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.52-7.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 10.8,11.4,27.6,29.6,35.4,38.7,46.1,50.9,51.4,52.2,60.8$, $64.4,111.3,114.1,125.8,126.6,127.2,127.2,127.5,129.5,132.5,135.2,136.3,145.6,149.1$, 155.9, 157.0.

MS (ESI): $m / z=413[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : 413.2229. Found: 413.2210.

## $63 \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$

mp (dec.) $195-196{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{27} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2} \cdot 2.0 \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 1.0 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 64.41 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.41 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.56$. Found: C, $64.61 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.55$; N, 5.60.
(6aR,11aS)-15-Benzyl-8-methoxy-11,12-dihydro-6H-6a,11a-(ethanoiminomethano)-indeno[2,1-b]acridine (64)
(7aR,12bR)-16-Benzyl-11-methoxy-7,8-dihydro-6H-12b,7a-(ethanoiminomethano)-indeno[1,2-a]acridine (65)


64


65

To a stirred solution of $59(329 \mathrm{mg}, 1.21 \mathrm{mmol})$ in ethanol $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added methanesulfonic acid ( $315 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 4.85 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 2-aminobenzaldehyde ( $588 \mathrm{mg}, 4.85 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and refluxed under an argon atmosphere. After 12 h with stirring at the same temperature, the reaction mixture was basified ( pH 9 ) with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution, and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH}=100 / 1\right.$ to $\left.100 / 10\right)$ to give an inseparable diastereomeric mixture ( $380 \mathrm{mg}, 88 \%$ ) as a colorless amorphous solid. The resulting diastereomeric mixture was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the diastreomeric mixture ( $98.7 \mathrm{mg}, 0.277 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in DMF ( 2 mL ) were added $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}(153 \mathrm{mg}, 1.11 \mathrm{mmol})$ and benzyl bromide $(98.7 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 0.831 \mathrm{mmol})$ at room temperature under an argon atmosphere. After 4 h with stirring at the same temperature, the reaction mixture was basified ( pH 9 ) with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution, and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative $\mathrm{TLC}\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}=4 / 0.1\right)$ to give $64(21.8 \mathrm{mg}$, $18 \%)$ as a colorless amorphous solid and $65(31.7 \mathrm{mg}, 26 \%)$ as a colorless amorphous solid.

## 64

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3025,2913,2807,1609,1493,1284,1220,1030,752,699$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 1.69-1.81(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.91-2.03(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.21-2.38(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H})$, 2.39-2.51 (m, 1H), $2.75(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.95(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, 3.15-3.49 (m, 2H), $3.25(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.39(\mathrm{~d}, J=6.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.69(\mathrm{dd}, J=$ 8.1, 2.4 Hz, 1H), $6.77(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.12(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.21-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.35-7.40$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.48(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.57-7.65(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.69-7.74(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.82(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5$ Hz, 1H).
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 33.7,36.7,41.5,42.5,45.9,47.3,50.3,55.4,60.0,62.7$, $108.3,111.7,125.6,126.1,126.8,126.9,127.4,127.6,128.1,128.2,128.3,128.5,128.7,129.8$, $133.2,134.5,139.1,146.6,151.8,158.3,159.0$.

MS (ESI): $m / z=447[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ : 447.2436. Found: 447.2432.

## 65

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 2932,2806,1587,1489,1283,1028,752$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 1.90(\mathrm{td}, J=14.2,5.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.13-2.32(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.38-$ $2.70(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.17-3.41(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.46(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.82(\mathrm{~s}$, $3 \mathrm{H}), 6.70(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.2,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.91-6.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.09(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.20-7.36(\mathrm{~m}$, $5 \mathrm{H}), 7.38-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.57-7.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.67-7.74(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{~s}$, 1H).
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 27.6,30.2,35.6,38.5,46.4,51.1,51.7,55.5,60.6,62.8$, $110.8,110.9,125.5,126.3,126.9,127.2,127.4,127.4,128.0,128.2,128.2,128.6,128.6,129.1$, 134.1, 135.6, 139.0, 146.3, 149.5, 157.3, 158.7.

MS (ESI): $m / z=447[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ : 447.2436. Found: 447.2424 .

## (6aR,11aS)-15-Benzyl-11,12-dihydro-6H-6a,11a-(ethanoiminomethano)indeno[2,1-b]-

 acridin-8-ol (66)

66

Compound 66 was prepared from compound 64 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 12. Yield, 36\%.; a colorless amorphous solid.

## 66

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3024,2923,2809,1613,1495,1347,1217,907,751$.
${ }^{1}{ }^{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 1.37-1.84(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 1.93-2.04(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.18(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=11.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.35(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.45-2.56(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.70-2.83(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 3.12-3.26(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.29-3.47(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 6.61(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.82(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.44-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.59-7.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.72-$ $7.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.90(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.08(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 32.2,36.0,41.7,43.2,45.6,47.3,50.5,60.6,62.7,109.8$, $114.1,125.9,126.4,126.9,126.9,127.6,127.6,128.2,128.2,128.7,128.7,128.9,130.0,132.2$, 135.4, 139.1, 146.0, 151.2, 156.0, 158.4.

MS (ESI): $m / z=433[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}: 433.2280$. Found: 433.2270 .

## 66• HCl

mp (dec.) $172-173{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O} \cdot 1.0 \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 2.7 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 69.61 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.70 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.41$. Found: C, 69.42; H, 6.81; N, 5.67.

## (7aR,12bR)-16-Benzyl-7,8-dihydro-6H-12b,7a-(ethanoiminomethano)indeno[1,2-a]acridin-11-ol (67)



67

Compound 67 was prepared from compound 65 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 12. Yield, 50\%.; a colorless amorphous solid.

## 67

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3026,2926,2806,1590,1493,1454,1282,908,733$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 1.87$ (td, $\left.J=14.0,6.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}\right), 2.11-2.32(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.33-$ $2.51(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.42(\mathrm{~d}, J=11.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.57-2.85(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.79(\mathrm{~d}, J=14.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.14-3.50$ $(\mathrm{m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.32(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.44(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.65(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.83$ (br s, 1H), $6.99(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.19-7.34(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.36-7.44(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.55-7.65(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.06(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 27.8,29.9,35.7,38.8,46.3,51.0,51.6,60.5,62.8,102.3$, $111.2,113.9,125.7,126.5,126.9,127.2,127.5,127.5,128.2,128.6,128.7,129.3,129.4,133.3$, 136.0, 139.0, 145.8, 149.7, 155.3, 157.4.

MS (ESI): $m / z=433[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}: 433.22799$. Found: 433.22903 .

## $67 \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$

mp (dec.) $188-189^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{30} \mathrm{H}_{28} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O} \cdot 1.0 \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 2.2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 70.89 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.62 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.51$. Found: C, 70.87; H, 6.37; N, 5.51.

1-[(6aR,11aS)-8-Methoxy-11,12-dihydro-6H-6a,11a-(ethanoiminomethano)indeno[2,1-b]acridin-15-yl]-2-phenylethanone (68)
1-[(7aR,12bR)-11-Methoxy-7,8-dihydro-6H-12b,7a-(ethanoiminomethano)indeno[1,2-a]acridin-16-yl]-2-phenylethanone (69)


68


69

To a stirred solution of $59(329 \mathrm{mg}, 1.21 \mathrm{mmol})$ in ethanol $(10 \mathrm{~mL})$ were added methanesulfonic acid ( $315 \mu \mathrm{~L}, 4.85 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and 2-aminobenzaldehyde ( $588 \mathrm{mg}, 4.85 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and refluxed under an argon atmosphere. After 12 h with stirring at the same temperature, the reaction mixture was basified ( pH 9 ) with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution, and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by silica gel column chromatography $\left(\mathrm{CHCl}_{3} / \mathrm{MeOH}=100 / 1\right.$ to $\left.100 / 10\right)$ to give an inseparable diastereomeric mixture ( $380 \mathrm{mg}, 88 \%$ ) as a colorless amorphous solid. The resulting diastereomeric mixture was used for the next reaction without further purification.

To a stirred solution of the diastreomeric mixture $(99.0 \mathrm{mg}, 0.278 \mathrm{mmol})$ in DMF ( 3 mL ) was added phenylacetyl chloride ( $73.5 \mathrm{mg}, 0.556 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) at room temperature under an argon atmosphere. After 2 h with stirring at the same temperature, the reaction mixture was basified ( pH 9) with saturated $\mathrm{NaHCO}_{3}$ aqueous solution, and extracted with $\mathrm{CHCl}_{3}$ three times. The combined organic extracts were dried over $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC (hexane/ $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} / 25 \%$ ammonia aqueous solution $=100 / 100 / 10 / 1$ ) to give $68(44.6 \mathrm{mg}, 34 \%)$ as a colorless oil and $69(76.8 \mathrm{mg} 58 \%)$ as a colorless oil.

## 68

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 2934,1635,1496,1420,1285,1032,910,728$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H} \operatorname{NMR}\left(300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right): \delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 1.80-2.07(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 2.63(\mathrm{~s}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 2.75(\mathrm{~s}, 0.5 \mathrm{H}), 2.85(\mathrm{~d}$, $J=16.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.92-3.10(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 3.18-3.28(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.31-3.40(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.44-3.59(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $3.70-3.83(\mathrm{~m}, 0.3 \mathrm{H}), 3.77(\mathrm{~s}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}), 3.79(\mathrm{~s}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}), 4.13(\mathrm{~d}, J=13.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.7 \mathrm{H}), 6.62-6.74(\mathrm{~m}$, $2 \mathrm{H}), 6.84(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=7.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.7 \mathrm{H}), 7.01-7.07(\mathrm{~m}, 1.3 \mathrm{H}), 7.11-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.24-7.38(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.43-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.59-7.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.70-7.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1.3 \mathrm{H}), 7.85(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 0.7 \mathrm{H})$, 7.96-8.04 (m, 1H).
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 33.7,39.6,40.7,41.6,43.2,44.7,46.6,47.0,50.3,55.4$, $108.2,113.6,125.2,126.0,126.6,127.2,127.7,128.5,128.6,128.6,128.7,128.8,129.5,129.9$, $132.9,133.7,134.5,146.8,148.3,159.0,159.3,171.5$.
MS (ESI): $m / z=475[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ : 475.2386. Found: 475.2379.

## 69

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 2923,1634,1490,1284,1153,1033,909,730$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 1.82-2.04(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.05-2.35(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.49(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=15.6$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 0.4 \mathrm{H}), 2.64(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.8 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.6 \mathrm{H}), 2.91(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.4 \mathrm{H}), 3.00(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.6 \mathrm{~Hz}, 0.6 \mathrm{H})$, $2.99-3.11(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.12-3.33(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.49-3.62(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.71-3.87(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1.8 \mathrm{H})$, $3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 1.2 \mathrm{H}), 3.97-4.15(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.69-6.77(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.86(\mathrm{dd}, J=18.9,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.05-7.20$ $(\mathrm{m}, 1.5 \mathrm{H}), 7.21-7.39(\mathrm{~m}, 4.5 \mathrm{H}), 7.42-7.51(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.60-7.79(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{~d}, \mathrm{~J}=8.5 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $8.04(\mathrm{~s}, 0.6 \mathrm{H}), 8.11(\mathrm{~s}, 0.4 \mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 27.7,29.9,34.4,38.4,40.8,43.2,46.9,48.0,52.0,55.4$, $110.6,111.5,125.7,126.3,126.8,127.1,127.3,128.0,128.3,128.7,128.7,129.3,133.0,133.6$, 134.4, 134.9, 135.2, 146.2, 147.8, 157.2, 158.9, 170.0.

MS (ESI): $m / z=475[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}_{2}: 475.2386$. Found: 475.2383.

## (6aR,11aS)-8-Methoxy-15-phenethyl-11,12-dihydro-6H-6a,11a-(ethanoiminomethano)-indeno[2,1-b]acridine (70)



70
To a stirred suspension of $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}(21.4 \mathrm{mg}, 0.564 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF ( 5 mL ) was added a solution of $68(44.6 \mathrm{mg}, 0.094 \mathrm{mmol})$ in THF $(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature under an argon atmosphere. After 1 h with stirring at the same temperature, $\mathrm{AcOEt}(5 \mathrm{~mL})$ and saturated $\mathrm{Na}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ aqueous solution were added to the solution. The obtained solid was removed by filtration and the filtrate was evaporated in vacuo. The residue was purified by preparative TLC (hexane/ $\mathrm{AcOEt} / \mathrm{MeOH} / 25 \%$ ammonia aqueous solution $=$ $100 / 100 / 10 / 1)$ to give $\mathbf{7 0}(34.5 \mathrm{mg}, 80 \%)$ as a yellow oil.

## 70

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3025,2931,2806,1607,1492,1284,1032,750$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 1.67-1.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.91-2.02(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.26-2.57(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H})$, $2.68-2.84(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.93(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.05(\mathrm{~d}, J=17.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.14-3.32(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.79$ (s, 3H), 6.70 (dd, $J=8.1,2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.77$ (d, $J=2.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.09-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 6 \mathrm{H}), 7.41-7.48(\mathrm{~m}$, $1 \mathrm{H}), 7.57-7.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68-7.74(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.80(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 33.5,33.6,36.9,41.8,42.7,45.8,47.4,50.2,55.4,60.1$, $60.4,108.4,111.7,125.6,125.6,125.8,126.1,126.9,127.4,128.2,128.2,128.3,128.5,128.7$, 129.7, 133.2, 134.6, 140.6, 146.6, 151.6, 158.3, 159.0.

MS (ESI): $m / z=461[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}: 461.2593$. Found: 461.2573 .
(7aR,12bR)-11-Methoxy-16-phenethyl-7,8-dihydro-6H-12b,7a-(ethanoiminomethano)-indeno[1,2-a]acridine (71)


71

Compound 71 was prepared from compound $\mathbf{6 9}$ according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 70. Yield, $85 \%$.; a yellow oil.

## 71

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 2934,2806,1587,1488,1283,1225,1033,908$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 1.97(\mathrm{dt}, J=14.2,5.9 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.19-2.33(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.39-$ $2.80(\mathrm{~m}, 8 \mathrm{H}), 2.90(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.26-3.37(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 3.81(\mathrm{~s}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 6.70(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.1,2.4$ $\mathrm{Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.89-6.96(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.10(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.1 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.13-7.21(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 7.22-7.30(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $7.37-7.45(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.57-7.64(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.68-7.74(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.96(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.09(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$. ${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 27.9,30.3,33.7,35.6,38.8,46.3,51.1,51.7,55.5,60.3$, $60.9,110.8,111.0,125.5,125.9,126.3,127.2,127.4,128.0,128.2,128.3,128.7,128.7,129.1$, 134.1, 135.2, 135.6, 140.6, 146.3, 149.4, 157.2, 158.7.

MS (ESI): $m / z=461[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{32} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}: 461.25929$. Found: 461.26084 .

## (6aR,11aS)-15-Phenethyl-11,12-dihydro-6H-6a,11a-(ethanoiminomethano)indeno[2,1-

 b]acridin-8-ol (72)

72
Compound 72 was prepared from compound 70 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 12. Yield, $80 \%$.; a colorless oil.

## 72

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3025,2923,2812,1614,1495,1350,1239,907,731,700$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 1.66-1.80(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 1.94-2.04(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.16-2.29(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, $2.39-2.63(\mathrm{~m}, 4 \mathrm{H}), 2.66-2.79(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 2.86(\mathrm{~d}, J=15.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 3.04-3.23(\mathrm{~m}, 3 \mathrm{H}), 3.41(\mathrm{~d}, J=$ $17.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.62(\mathrm{dd}, J=8.0,2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{~d}, J=2.3 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.02(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, $7.12-7.29(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.44-7.52(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.59-7.67(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.72-7.78(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.89(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.12$ (d, $J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}$ ), a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 31.8,33.6,36.1,42.0,43.4,45.4,47.4,50.4,59.9,61.0$, $109.8,114.3,125.8,125.8,125.9,126.5,126.9,127.5,127.6,128.2,128.7,128.8,129.0,129.9$, $132.0,135.6,140.6,145.9,150.9,156.2,158.4$.
MS (ESI): $m / z=447[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}: 447.24364$. Found: 447.24245 .

## 72• HCl

mp (dec.) $168-169^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O} \cdot 2.0 \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 0.2 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 71.18 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.24 ; \mathrm{N}, 5.36$. Found: C, 71.25; H, 6.47; N, 5.27.

## (7aR,12bR)-16-Phenethyl-7,8-dihydro-6H-12b,7a-(ethanoiminomethano)indeno[1,2-a]acridin-11-ol (73)



Compound 73 was prepared from compound 71 according to the procedure used to synthesize compound 12. Yield, 57\%.; a colorless amorphous solid.

## 73

IR (film) $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}: 3025,2925,2807,1589,1493,1283,1225,908,731$.
${ }^{1} \mathrm{H}$ NMR ( $300 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 1.86-1.99(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 2.11-2.89(\mathrm{~m}, 13 \mathrm{H}), 3.17-3.39(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H})$, 6.66 (dd, $J=8.0,2.2 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.87(\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 6.98(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.0 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.11-7.28(\mathrm{~m}, 5 \mathrm{H}), 7.33-$ $7.41(\mathrm{~m}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 7.52-7.62(\mathrm{~m}, 2 \mathrm{H}), 7.97(\mathrm{~d}, J=8.4 \mathrm{~Hz}, 1 \mathrm{H}), 8.07(\mathrm{~s}, 1 \mathrm{H})$, a proton $(\mathrm{OH})$ was not observed.
${ }^{13} \mathrm{C}$ NMR ( $75 \mathrm{MHz}, \mathrm{CDCl}_{3}$ ): $\delta(\mathrm{ppm}) 27.8,29.7,33.4,35.5,38.8,46.1,51.0,51.5,60.3,60.8$, 111.3, 114.1, 125.7, 125.9, 126.5, 127.2, 127.3, 127.5, 128.3, 128.3, 128.7, 128.7, 129.4, 132.8, 135.3, 136.1, 140.4, 145.6, 149.3, 155.7, 157.3.

MS (ESI): $m / z=447[M+H]^{+}$.
HR-MS (ESI): $[\mathrm{M}+\mathrm{H}]^{+}$Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O}: 447.24364$. Found: 447.24210 .

## $73 \cdot \mathrm{HCl}$

mp (dec.) $190-191^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$
Anal. Calcd for $\mathrm{C}_{31} \mathrm{H}_{30} \mathrm{~N}_{2} \mathrm{O} \cdot 2.0 \mathrm{HCl} \cdot 0.1 \mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}: \mathrm{C}, 71.42 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.23$; N, 5.37. Found: C, $71.44 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.43$; N, 5.33.

## Pharmacology

## Opioid receptor binding assay

Membrane tissue obtained from mouse whole brain without cerebellum and guinea pig cerebellum wes prepared as described previously. ${ }^{45}$ The $\mu, \delta$ or $\kappa$ opioid receptor binding assays were performed with $2.0 \mathrm{nM}\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right] \mathrm{DAMGO}$ ([D-Ala ${ }^{2}$, $\mathrm{N}-\mathrm{Me}-\mathrm{Phe}^{4}$, Gly ${ }^{5}$-ol]-Enkephalin), $\left[{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right]$ DPDPE ([D-Pen $\left.{ }^{2,5}\right]$-Enkephalin) or [ $\left.{ }^{3} \mathrm{H}\right] \mathrm{U}-69,593$. Nonspecific binding was measured in the presence of $1 \mu \mathrm{M}$ unlabeled DAMGO, DPDPE or U-69,593. $K_{\mathrm{i}}$ value was calculated according to the Cheng-Prusoff equation. ${ }^{46}$

## GTP $\gamma$ S binding assay

Membrane suspension from $\kappa$ or $\delta$ human recombinant cell ( CHO cell) was incubated in 0.25 mL of assay buffer ( 50 mM Tris, 1 mM EDTA, $5 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{MgCl}_{2}, 100 \mathrm{mM} \mathrm{NaCl}$ ) with various concentrations of the tested compound, $30 \mu \mathrm{M}$ GDP and $0.1 \mathrm{nM}\left[{ }^{35} \mathrm{~S}\right] \mathrm{GTP} \gamma \mathrm{S}$ (PerkinElmer). Nonspecific binding was measured in the presence of $10 \mu \mathrm{M}$ unlabeled GTP $\gamma \mathrm{S}$.

## Material and Methods for antinociceptive assay and Spontaneous locomotor activity test

## 1. Animals

Male ICR mice weighing 35-45 g were purchased from Japan SLC, Inc. and housed in standard polycarbonate mouse cages for at least 2 weeks prior to the experimental procedures.

## 2. Antinociceptive assay

An antinociceptive assay was performed using the acetic acid-abdominal constriction (writhing) test based on previous method. ${ }^{47}$ Briefly, each mouse was injected intraperitoneally (i.p.) with $0.6 \%$ acetic acid at a dose of $10 \mathrm{~mL} / \mathrm{kg} 15 \mathrm{~min}$ after s.c. administration of drugs. After a 10 min delay, the animals were observed for an additional 10 min , during which the number of abdominal constrictions was counted. Percent inhibition was calculated and compared with the number of writhing movements in the control group. To block $\kappa$ opioid receptor, nor-binaltorphimine (norBNI) was administered s.c. 24 h before drug administration. The doses and administration schedules were determined according to our previous methods. ${ }^{48}$

## 3. Spontaneous locomotor activity test

The spontaneous locomotor activity apparatus consisted of a square area ( $24 \mathrm{~cm} \times 24 \mathrm{~cm} \times 30$ cm ) placed in indirect light (200 lux). Animals were kept in the test apparatus 30 min for adaptation before drug administration. The mice were allowed to freely explore the apparatus for 3 h . Spontaneous locomotor activity was tracked and recorded via an overhead video camera. After the test period, the movement data were analyzed with a computerized image analysis system (CompACT AMS DI-064W Muromachi Kikai Co., Ltd., Tokyo, Japan).

## References and notes

1. Sertürner, F. W. Trommsderf's J. Pharmazie 1805, 13, 234.
2. (a) Gulland, J. M.; Robinson, R. J. Chem. Soc. 1923, 980. (b) Gulland, J. M.; Robinson, R. Mem. Proc. Manchester Lit. Phil. Soc. 1925, 69, 79.
3. Schöpf, C. Justus Liebigs Ann. Chem. 1927, 452, 411.
4. (a) Gates, M.; Tschudi, G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1952, 74, 1109. (b) Gates, M.; Tschudi, G. J. Am. Chem. Soc. 1956, 78, 1380.
5. Mackay, M.; Hodkin, D. C. J. Chem. Soc. 1955, 3261.
6. Aldrich, J. V.; Vigil-Cruz, S. C. In Burger's Medicinal Chemistry and Drug Discovery, 6th ed.; Abraham, D. J.,Ed.; Nervous System Agents, Vol. 6.; John Wiley \& Sons: U.S.A., 2003; Vol. 6, pp 329-481.
7. Dhawan, B. N.; Cesselin, F.; Raghubir, R..; Reisine, T.; Bradley, P. B.; Portoghese, P. S.; Hamon, M. Pharmacol. Rev. 1996, 48, 567.
8. (a) Lahti, R. A.; Von Voigtlander, P. F.; Barsuhn, C. Life Sci. 1982, 31, 2257. (b) Szmuszkovicz, J.; Von Voigtlander, P. F. J. Med. Chem. 1982, 25, 1125.
9. Lahti, R. A.; Mickelson, M. M.; McCall, J. M.; Von Voigtlander, P. F. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 1985, 109, 281.
10. (a) Mucha, R. F.; Herz, A. Psychopharmacology 1985, 86, 274. (b) Millan, M. J. Trends Phamacol. Sci. 1990, 11, 70.
11. (a) Nagase, H.; Hayakawa, J.; Kawamura, K.; Kawai, K.; Takezawa, Y.; Matsuura, H.; Tajima, C.; Endo, T. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 1998, 46, 366. (b) Kawai, K.; Hayakawa, J.; Miyamoto, T.; Imamura, Y.; Yamane, S.; Wakita, H.; Fujii, H.; Kawamura, K.; Matsuura, H.; Izumimoto, N.; Kobayashi, R.; Endo, T.; Nagase, H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2008, 16, 9188.
12. (a) Nakao, K.; Mochizuki, H.; Drugs Today 2009, 45, 323. (b) Nagase, H.; Fujii, H. Top. Curr. Chem. 2011, 299, 29.
13. Tsuji, M.; Takeda, H.; Matsumiya, T.; Nagase, H.; Narita, M.; Suzuki, T. Life Sci. 2001, 68, 1717.
14. (a) JO04275288 (1992) (b) Nagase, H.; Kawai, K.; Hayakawa, J.; Wakita, H.; Mizusuna, A.; Matsuura, H.; Tajima, C.; Takezawa, Y.; Endoh, T.; Chem. Pharm. Bull. 1998, 46, 1695. (c) Nagase, H.; Yajima, Y.; Fujii, H.; Kawamura, K.; Narita, M.; Kamei, J.; Suzuki, T. Life Sci. 2001. 46. 2227.
15. Calderon, S. N.; Rothman, R. B.; Porreca, F.; Flippen-Anderson, J. L.; McNutt, R. W.; Xu, H.; Smith, L. E.; Bilsky, E. J.; Davis P.; Rice, K. C. J. Med. Chem. 1994, 37, 2125.
16. (a) $\mu$ receptor: Manglik, A.; Krusel, A. C.; Kobilka, T. S.; Thian, F. S.; Mathiesen, J. M.; Sunahara, R. K.; Pardo, L.; Weis, W. I.; Kobilka, B. K.; Granier, S. Nature 2012, 485, 321.
(b) к receptor: Wu, H.; Wacker, D.; Mileni, M.; Katritch, V.; Han, G. W.; Vardy, E.; Liu, W.; Thompson, A. A.; Huang, W. P.; Carroll, F. I.; Mascarella, S. W.; Westkaemper, R. B.; Mosier, P. D.; Roth, B. L.; Cherezov, V.; Stevens, R. C. Nature 2012, 485, 327. (c) $\delta$ receptor: Granier, S.; Manglik, A.; Kruse, A. C.; Kobilka, T. S.; Thian, F. S.; Weis, W. I.; Kobilka, B. K. Nature 2012, 485, 400.
17. Nagase, H.; Nemoto, T.; Matsubara, A.; Saito, M.; Yamamoto, N.; Osa, Y.; Hirayama, S.; Nakajima, M.; Nakao, K.; Mochizuki, H.; Fujii, H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2010, 20, 6302.
18. (a) Nagase, H.; Yamamoto, N.; Nemoto, T.; Yoza, K.; Kamiya, K.; Hirono, S.; Momen, S.; Izumimoto, N.; Hasebe, K.; Mochizuki, H.; Fujii, H.; J. Org. Chem. 2008, 73, 8093. (b) Nagase, H.; Yamamoto, N.; Nemoto, T.; Yoza, K.; Kamiya, K.; Hirono, S.; Momen, S.; Izumimoto, N.; Hasebe, K.; Mochizuki, H.; Fujii, H.; J. Org. Chem. 2009, 74, 1428.
19. (a) Yamamoto, N.; Fujii, H.; Nemoto, T.; Nakajima, R.; Momen, S.; Izumimoto, N.; Hasebe, K.; Mochizuki, H.; Nagase, H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2011, 21, 4104. (b) Nagase, H.; Akiyama, J.; Nakajima, R.; Hirayama, S.; Nemoto, T.; Gouda, H.; Hirono, S.; Fujii, H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2012, 22, 2775.
20. (a) Nemoto T.; Fujii, H.; Narita, M.; Miyoshi, K.; Nakamura, A.; Suzuki, T.; Nagase, H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2008, 18, 6398. (b) Nagase, H.; Watanabe, A.; Nemoto, T.; Yamaotsu, N.; Hayashida, K.; Nakajima, M.; Hasebe, K.; Nakao, K.; Mochizuki, H.; Hirono, S.; Fujii, H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2010, 20, 121. (c) Yamaotsu, N.; Fujii, H.; Nagase, H.; Hirono, S. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2010, 18, 4446. (d) Yamaotsu, N.; Hirono, S. Top Curr. Chem. 2011, 299, 277. (e) Case study: design of nalfurafine, an introduction to MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY, Ed. by Parrick, L. G., Oxford University Press.; UK, 2013; pp 655-657.
21. (a) Nagase, H.; Imaide, S.; Yamada, T.; Hirayama, S.; Nemoto, T.; Yamaotsu, N.; Hirono, S.; Fujii, H. Chem. Pharm. Bull. 2012, 60, 945. (b) Nagase, H.; Imaide, S.; Hirayama, S.; Nemoto, T.; Fujii, H.; Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2012, 22, 5071. (c) Fujii, H.; Imaide, S.; Hirayama, S.; Nemoto, T.; Gouda, H.; Hirono, S.; Nagase, H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2012, 22, 7711.
22. Fujii, H.; Nakajima, R.; Akiyama, J.; Yamamoto, N.; Hirayama, S.; Nemoto, T.; Gouda, H.; Hirono, S.; Nagase, H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2012, 22, 7697.
23. The configuration at the 9-position was determined by X-ray crystallographic analysis of 15a. ${ }^{22}$
24. The configurations at the 7'-position were estimated by 2D-NMR experiments. ${ }^{22}$
25. Tsujishita, H.; Hirono, S. J. Comput. Aided Mol. Des. 1997, 11, 305.
26. (a) The effect of $\Delta \mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ on $g$-hydroxy and b-carbonyl groups has been estimated to be -0.8 and -1.6 to -1.8 , respectively. (b) Morgenthaler, M.; Schweizer, E.; Hoffmannn-Röder, A.; Benini, F.; Martin, R. E.; Jaeschke, G.; Wagner, B.; Fischer, H.; Bendels, S.; Zimmerli, D.; Schneider, J.; Diederich, F.; Kansy, M.; Müller, K. ChemMedChem 2007, 2, 1100.
27. Scifinder reported that the calculated $\mathrm{pK}_{\mathrm{a}}$ values of propylamines and allylamines. propylamine: $10.66 \pm 0.10$, methylpropylamine: $10.76 \pm 0.10$, dimethylpropylamine: $9.83 \pm$ 0.28 , allylamine: $9.53 \pm 0.29$, allylmethylamine: $9.88 \pm 0.10$, allyldimethylamine: $8.88 \pm 0.28$. These data suggests that the estimated effect of $\Delta \mathrm{pk}_{\mathrm{a}}$ on allylic moiety would be about -1 .
28. Nakajima, R.; Yamamoto, N.; Hirayama, S.; Iwai, T.; Saitoh, A.; Nagumo, Y.; Fujii, H.; Nagase, H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2015, 23, 6271.
29. The stereochemistry at the 6-position of $\mathbf{2 8}$ and $\mathbf{2 9}$ were determined by 2D NMR. ${ }^{28}$
30. Hutchby, M.; Houlden, C. E.; Haddow, M. F.; Tyler, S. N. G.; Lloyd-Jones, G. C.; BookerMilburn, K. I. Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. 2012, 51, 548.
31. (a) Portoghese, P. S.; Sultana, M.; Nagase, H.; Takemori, A. E. J. Med. Chem. 1988, 31, 281. (b) Takemori, A. E.; Sultana, M.; Nagase, H.; Portoghese, P. S. Life Sci. 1992, 50, 1491.
32. Portoghese, P. S.; Trends Pharmacol. Sci. 1989, 10, 230.
33. Schwyzer, R. Ann. N. Y. Acad. Sci. 1977, 297, 3.
34. Chavikin, C.; Goldstein, A., Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 1981, 78, 6543.
35. Portoghese, P. S.; Sultana, M.; Nagase, H.; Takemori, A. E. Eur. J. Pharmacol. 1992, 218, 195.
36. Dondio, G.; Ronzoni, S.; Eggleston, D. S.; Artico, M.; Petrillo, P.; Petrone, G.; Visentin, L.; Farina, C.; Vecchietti, V.; Clarke, G. D. J. Med. Chem. 1997, 40, 3129.
37. Nagase, H.; Osa, Y.; Nemoto, T.; Fujii, H.; Imai, M.; Nakamura, T.; Kanemasa, T.; Kato, A.; Gouda, H.; Hirono, S. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2009, 19, 2792.
38. (a) Li, F.; Gaob, L.; Yin, C.; Chen, J.; Liu, J.; Xie, X.; Zhang, A. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2009, 19, 4603. (b) The author et al. also obtained the same experimental results at the same time as those reported in reference 38 a.
39. Docking was done with the induced fit docking protocol of Schrödinger Suite 2010.
40. (a) Massova, I.; Kollman, P. A. Perspect. Drug Discovery Des. 2000, 18, 113. (b) Kollman, P. A.; Massova, I.; Reyes, C.; Kuhn, B.; Huo, S.; Chong, L.; Lee, M.; Lee, T.; Duan, Y.; Wang, W.; Donini, O.; Cieplak, P.; Srinivasan, J.; Case, D. A.; Cheatham T. E.; 3rd. Acc. Chem. Res. 2000, 33, 889.
41. The stable conformers of trans-isomers of morphinans are expected to be extended conformations and could fit to $\delta$ receptor. On the other hand, the stable ones of cis-compounds like propellanes may be bent forms, which could not bind to the $\delta$ receptor.
42. Nagase, H.; Nakajima, R.; Yamamoto, N.; Hirayama, S.; Iwai, T.; Nemoto, T.; Gouda, H.; Hirono, S.; Fujii, H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2014, 24, 2851.
43. Cheng, C.-C.; Yan, S.-J. In Org React.; Dauben, W. G.; Ed.; John Willey \& Sons Inc.; Canada, 1982; Vol. 28, pp 37-201.
44. Greiner, E.; Folk, J. E.; Jacobson, A. E.; Rice, K. C. Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2004, 12, 233.
45. Narita, M.; Nakamura, A.; Ozaki, M.; Imai, S.; Miyoshi, K.; Suzuki, M.; Suzuki, T. Neuropsychopharmacology. 2008, 33, 1097.
46. Cheng, Y.; Prusoff, W. H.; Biochem. Pharmacol. 1973, 22, 3099.
47. Saitoh, A.; Sugiyama, A.; Nemoto,T.; Fujii, H.; Wada, K.; Oka, J.; Nagase, H.; Yamada, M. Behav. Brain Res. 2011, 223, 271.
48. Endoh, T.; Matsuura, H.; Tajima, A.; Izumimoto, N.; Tajima, C.; Suzuki, T.; Saitoh, A.; Suzuki, T.; Narita, M.; Tseng, L.; Nagase, H.; Life Sci. 1999, 65, 1685.

## Acknowledgments

The studies described in this thesis were performed from 2010 to 2013 at the Laboratory of Medicinal Chemistry, School of Pharmacy, Kitasato University, and from 2013 to 2016 at the Nagase Laboratory, Graduate School of Pure and Applied Sciences, University of Tsukuba, under the supervision of Professor Hiroshi Nagase.

I am eternally grateful to my supervisor Professor Hiroshi Nagase for giving me the opportunity to learn medicinal chemistry and organic chemistry under his tutelage. He gave me the chance to continue to study medicinal chemistry under his direction at University of Tsukuba when I graduated from Kitasato University. His commitment to excellence provided some of the impetus for the work detailed in this thesis. I am very proud to receive a high-level education in medicinal chemistry under his guidance.

I would like to sincerely thank Professor Hideo Kigoshi for his kindness and advice. I am grateful to Drs. Shigeto Hirayama, Takashi Iwai and Yasuyuki Nagumo for evaluating the binding affinities of the propellane derivatives. I would like to thank Professor Hiroaki Gouda for performing the computational calculation. And I also thank Dr. Naoshi Yamamoto who discovered the reaction producing the propellane skeleton. I am very grateful to Dr. Akiyoshi Saitoh for estimating the antinociceptive and sedative effects of the propellane derivatives.

Thanks go to Drs. Noriki Kutsumura and Takayuki Ohyoshi for giving me great advice about organic chemistry. Special thanks goes to Dr. Tsuyoshi Saito who was always willing to help in matters relating to my career. I sincerely thank Dr. Tito Akindele for English proofreading. I am grateful to Professor Hideaki Fujii and Dr. Toru Nemoto for educating me when I was at Kitasato University. I would like to express my gratitude to Dr. Takashi Nagahara for teaching me the pleasure of organic chemistry.

My appreciation goes to Professor Hideo Kigoshi, Professor Junji Ichikawa and Professor Tatsuya Nabeshima for reviewing this thesis.

I would like to sincerely thank student members of the Nagase group, Ryuichiro Ohsita, Takahiro Okada, Yasuyuki Koyama, Naoto Hosokawa, Kazunori Seki, Masahiro Yata, Jumpei Horiuchi, Yan Zhang, and Sayaka Ohrui, for the friendly and intellectually stimulating labpratory atmosphere. I am grateful for the administrative support provided by the secretary of Nagase group, Ms. Naoko Yamada.

I am thankful for the support of Grant-in-aid from Japan Society for the Promotion of Science (JSPS) Fellows and The Tokyo Biochemical Research Foundation.

Finally, I would like to express my heartfelt gratitude and appreciation to my parents, Mr. Yasushi Nakajima and Mrs. Chia Nakajima, who always stood by my side with support, assistance, encouragement, and love over the years.

## List of publications

(1) Nakajima, R.; Yamamoto, N.; Hirayama, S.; Iwai, T.; Saitoh, A.; Nagumo, Y.; Fujii, H.; Nagase, H. Bioorg. Med. Chem., 2015, 23, 6271.
(2) Nagase, H.; Nakajima, R.; Yamamoto, N.; Hirayama, S.; Iwai, T.; Nemoto, T.; Gouda, H.; Hirono, S.; Fujii, H. Bioorg Med. Chem. Lett. 2014, 24, 2851.
(3) Fujii, H.; Nakajima, R.; Akiyama, J.; Yamamoto, N.; Hirayama, S.; Nemoto, T.; Gouda, H.; Hirono, S.; Nagase, H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2012, 22, 7697.
(4) Nagase, H.; Akiyama, J.; Nakajima, R.; Hirayama, S.; Nemoto, T.; Gouda, H.; Hirono, S.; Fujii, H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2012, 22, 2775.
(5) Yamamoto, N.; Fujii, H.; Nemoto, T.; Nakajima, R.; Momen, S.; Izumimoto, N.; Hasebe, K.; Mochizuki, H.; Nagase, H.; Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2011, 21, 4104.

## Supplementary list of publications

(1) Kutsumura, N.; Nakajima, R.; Koyama, Y.; Miyata, Y.; Saitoh, T.; Yamamoto, N.; Iwata, S.; Fujii, H.; Nagase, H. Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2015, 25, 4890.
(2) Nemoto, T.; Ida, Y.; Iihara, Y.; Nakajima, R.; Hirayama, S.; Iwai, T.; Fujii, H.; Nagase, H.; Bioorg. Med. Chem. 2013, 21, 7628.

